



# ISUN

*training manual*

*from land to hand with heart*



# index



1.	Welcome to Your ISUN Journey	06 - 14
<hr/>		
2.	ISUN Products	
	• Collections & Categories	16 - 17
	• Product Profile Sheets	20 - 80
<hr/>		
3.	ISUN Retail Journey	82 - 90
<hr/>		
4.	ISUN Treatments	
	• Treatment Protocols	92 - 140
	• Treatment Diagrams	142 - 146
	• Treatment Menu	148 - 152
	• Treatment Charts	154 - 158
<hr/>		
5.	Journey of the Gemstones	160 - 164
<hr/>		
6.	Appendix	
	• Ingredient Glossary	166 - 188
	• Pregnancy	190 - 194
	• Allergens	196

*from land to hand with heart*



# ISUN

*welcome to your journey*



*from land to hand with heart*

*ISUN's holistic practices are skincare rituals that interweave the human experience with nature.*

*Our purpose is to draw the light within us outwards. We work with like-minded individuals who align with our values and seek to enhance the lives of others through an experiential approach to skincare across ethos, products, and treatments. Our approach is based on a foundation of heart-led principles – we do no harm, we give back, we respect our natural world in its entirety and we make a difference by creating products from land to hand with heart.*

*We seek to be more than a brand that merely focuses on the outer appearance. We exist to encourage and enhance wellbeing through a skincare line that gives life through wild-crafted, organic formulations that are flourishing with a life-force energy. This nourishes and revitalizes us on a cellular level, supporting optimum body function, mental clarity, radiance and an enhanced sense of peace.*

*We strive to look at the bigger picture with our manufacturing process. Interlacing contemporary methods with the natural world and using ethically sustainable practices. It supports the notion that we cannot be without nature and we must use it while respecting it.*

*We also believe that skincare cannot be one-dimensional and that it is important to look within and understand how our skin can reflect an internal imbalance. We maintain close connections with experts in the wellness industry to ensure that we consistently create products that provide holistic support.*

*Skincare that is alive, that has purposeful intention and holds earth-ally promises; this is who we are.*

*Warmest Blessings ~*

*The Team at ISUN*





## our name

ISUN is a name set with an intention: to serve as a subtle but integral reminder that we are light.

Throughout the history of humanity, the sun has been revered as the paramount source of life and vitality. Its luminous essence imbues existence with the ability to burgeon, thrive and endure. Its cosmic radiance bestows life upon the universe.

The name ISUN is a reverence to this notion, breaking down into two words:

'I' 'SUN' = I am a sun. This can go one step further, translating to: "I am light". We believe that a name can transform into a mindful affirmation. With each topical application of an ISUN product, an individual can hark back to this knowledge – they are light, they are deeply connected to the wider global collective in this Divine light, and through this mindful process of applying skincare teaming with natural life-force energy, they are guided back home; inwards.

## the ISUN sunstar

Our Sun Star is an extension of who we are. The sun, at its center, reflects our intention to work in harmony with the natural world and a reminder that eternal beauty comes from within. The sun's rays emerge from our light, echoing our love and luminosity for others. We hope that through the use of our products and understanding of our ethos, we encourage others in our community to pay it forward; to express their love and light outwards.

## the birth of ISUN

ISUN was founded to make a lasting impact by uplifting others. Our profound connection with nature inspired creativity and a recognition of the unity of all life. This led us to create a skincare brand that harnesses nature's potent energies. ISUN connects us to the limitless power and beauty of the universe.

Through a refined process of formulation and production, it became abundantly clear that ISUN had the potential to:

- *Support the desire for youth and natural luminescent beauty in skin.*
- *Provide a quantum healing experience through high-vibrational ingredients to support optimum bodily function, and nurture positive mental health and a heightened sense of self.*
- *Align ourselves as an earth-ally; making eco-conscious considerations that support the welfare of the planet (from organic farming to sustainable ingredient harvesting and more).*
- *Acknowledge and support indigenous cultures through Fair-Trade partners.*

# guiding principles

The principle guiding our ingredient selection is one of utmost harmony. It is our unwavering commitment that no ingredient, whether in its singular form or within the final product, shall inflict any harm upon any entity within our interconnected universe.

## WE DO NO HARM TO THE USER OF THE PRODUCTS.

From an anatomical perspective, skincare is topically applied and absorbed by the layers of the skin, including the epidermis, dermis and hypodermics. These layers allow the ingredients to penetrate the subcutaneous tissues that contain blood capillaries, which transport them into the larger veins, tissues, organs and cells of the body.

When considering this internal process, a clear understanding of the ingredients within a formulation should be of fundamental importance. What you apply, sinks within. Our skincare line does not contain anything that has hidden or harmful effects. ISUN products feature ingredients that you can read, recognize and rely on. Through our exclusive manufacturing method, our formulations incorporate healing ingredients that are pure, ethically sourced and carefully handled.

## WE DO NOT HARM INDIGENOUS GROUPS OR INDIVIDUALS WE SOURCE FROM.

All the ingredients in our formulations are procured through fair trade practices, ensuring that every individual involved is paid a fair wage and no child labor is employed. At ISUN, we foster a profound soul-to-soul connection with our suppliers and some of our ingredients are even blessed before they arrive at our doorstep. Our unwavering commitment to these relationships is an integral part of our identity and what we stand for.

## WE DO NOT HARM THE ECOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT.

We source globally from locations where animals, micro-organisms and ecosystems are protected. They thrive and exist in harmony. Our sustainable harvesting practices ensure that peace is not disrupted and that a healthy diverse environment is supported.

## WE DO NOT HARM ANIMALS.

Our products are never tested on animals and our global sources support, respect and protect animals and the surroundings in which they live.

# the seed intention

We believe in the harmonic correlation between the natural world and our wellbeing.

Harnessed from the sun, light transforms to life. We draw on nature's innate intelligence to protect, heal and thrive through light and mirror these intentions within our formulations – rooted in the deep connection between the earth, our skin and our spirit.

Those who choose ISUN products will turn their skincare routine into a holistic ritual. Every topical application will serve as a moment of holding space; a reminder that they are a reflection of the phenomenon and beauty that exists in nature.

Living plants are infused with healing vibrations of light, color and geometries that naturally integrate with our bodies and skin. Science calls the light emitted by living cells in living things: bio-photons. These light particles are generated by every living thing, further connecting us as one earthly collective. With our ethical sourcing, formulating approach and heart-led intention, we can harness this light power and feed this directly through the skin. This opens a pathway of deep healing, balancing and regenerative opportunity through electromagnetic currents. We can further preserve these potent elixirs by using Miron Violetole glass for our packaging – the biophotonic glass filters sunlight, keeping the harmful rays out but the beneficial rays in.

# happy composition

The skin is, first and foremost, an organ: the largest organ in the body that navigates the relationships between us and the outside world. It works around the clock to support the body's functions and regulations and acts as a surveillance system of environmental changes around us. Studies have shown that topical substances that feature living plant-life can support our nervous system and induce a heightened sense of wellness.

The skin produces a mediator called aneurotransmitter, but it also features several neurotransmitter receptor sites that respond to topical substances. Applying non-toxic, nutrient-dense, intentional skincare can release a neurotransmitter known as Beta-endorphin, which initiates feelings of comfort, protection and happiness.

The life-force energy stowed in our imitable formulations champions this anatomical benefit and adheres to our 'quantum healing effect' intention.

# wildcrafted amplification

The ingredients used to create ISUN products are comprised largely of organic and wild-crafted herbs, essential oils, oils and pure plant distillates - with a small percentage categorized as natural. The organic cultivation (farm-grown) plants that we source are grown without chemical fertilizers and pesticides, making them copious in their nutrient values and safer to apply.

Choosing the wild-crafted approach means that the ingredients are kept in their whole form, untouched by chemicals and still flourishing even after the harvesting process. The environment in which our ingredients are sourced is a thriving habitat, allowing natural interactions with the elements, away from civilization. The nature of this ecosystem gives way to soils that are abundant with vitality and enriched with minerals and nutrients that support the growth of these plants.

These naturally supercharged plants are kept alive through our cold-processing method, maintaining their dynamic life-force energy and integrity. This preserving technique allows the nutrients within these products to permeate through the skin's layers and tissues, allowing for cellular regeneration and illumination-powered by the earth we live on.

# natural sourcing

Although the vast majority of our ingredients are either wild-crafted or organic, a small percentage of our crucial ingredients fall into the 'natural' category, as we cannot obtain them from these sources.

When we use the term 'naturally derived,' it indicates that the active component of a plant has been extracted after undergoing a natural process like fermentation. In some cases, we extract these components from wild-crafted or organic plants, such as plant-based peptides or stem cells.

# pure preservation

The majority of products in our skincare line are robust and require no added preservatives. This is because the natural butters and pure oils used in our formulations hold the ability to endure the elements they are exposed to and do not hold the growth of molds, yeasts and bacteria.

Our 100% oil-based products are exceptionally high in antioxidants and we also include .02% of rosemary extract to provide additional protection from oxidation risk.

Water is an idyllic breeding ground for molds, yeasts and bacteria. After several years of trial and error, we discovered Aspen Bark Extract, a naturally derived preservative that works as effectively as parabens in skin care products without altering the product in any way. We have successfully used Aspen Bark Extract to preserve our products containing water for several years.

# quantum healing effect

A quantum healing effect is supporting your total wellbeing through mind, body and spirit. Imparting a sense of balance, vitality, inner light and an open heart. This healing effect can only be fulfilled when the products meet the following criteria:

- *They are created from inception with positive, clear intentions.*
- *They are made from pure, unadulterated, nutrient rich ingredients.*
- *They are made with living, high life-force ingredients.*

Our skincare line has been consciously created to meet this criteria and provide a 'Quantum Healing Effect' for total wellbeing elevating the body, mind and spirit. Our mindful formulations ensure that internal tranquility is the counterpart of radiant skin – truly a symbiotic effect.

ISUN products exist to be more than a topical creation: our collection offers a multidimensional holistic experience, imparting a deeper sense of balance and promoting inner and outward radiance.

# unique alchemy

Our products are not just made and produced, but crafted and created by our team in a deeply mindful environment. At the core of our work is a sense of 'interconnectedness' - to the natural world, to ourselves and each other. We approach every step of the process with love, light and gratitude, infusing our products with purpose.

Because of this stream of consciousness, we do not outsource any part of the making of our products to an independent manufacturer. Every individual in our ISUN collective believes in the power of setting intention which is practiced with every carefully hand-crafted product.

We often get excited about the benefits and claims of an ingredient, but if that ingredient is not formulated correctly with the right companion ingredients to create a synergistic effect, and if it is not processed correctly according to our natural principles, it may be rendered useless to perform the functions it claims. At ISUN, we take the time to intimately familiarize ourselves with our ingredients. We do not rush the formulation process and ensure that any blend always returns to our ethos and criterion.

It is important when you speak about ISUN, that you, yourself have a clear understanding of the underlying principles and development of ISUN products.

## OUR HANDCRAFTED CREATIONS

Before we introduce our creations, we would like to paint a picture of where it all comes to life.

Our manufacturing facility is located in the heart of the San Juan Mountains, a wild and rugged landscape of towering peaks, deep canyons and pristine alpine forests. This untamed wilderness is our home and a constant source of inspiration for us as a brand - from the windswept ridges to the crystal-clear lakes and wildflower-filled meadows, we are always filled with awe and wonder. It reminds us of the beauty and light that the earth offers us every day and inspires us to pay forward that essence of natural beauty to others.

Our entire skincare line, except for our pure essential oil aromatherapy and pure powder blends, is built on the foundation of our unique living, concentrated, organic herb oil complexes and aloe-herb extracts. Each ISUN product is crafted with a unique and therapeutic blend of herbs tailored to its specific purpose.

Our distinctive methods for creating herbal oils and extracts are essential to the exceptional efficacy and performance of our products on the skin. The blend of herbs selected for each product is a consciously selective process that considers several factors:

- *The purpose or function and desired benefits of the product.*
- *Valid scientific and clinical research on every ingredient used in our formulations.*
- *Traditional uses of the herbs that have shown results over eons.*
- *The compatibility and synergy of the herbs.*

When herbs hold properties that complement each other and are compatible with their chemical makeup, they can create a co-active effect that enriches their activity, resulting in enhanced performance. We formulate each herbal blend for our products to create a synergistic composition that delivers optimal results.

Before incorporating the herbs into an oil or aqueous extraction, we take precautions to eliminate any bacteria, yeast, or mold. Both copper and UV light are effective in neutralizing harmful microbes upon contact, without compromising the beneficial nutrients in the herbs.

## HERBAL OIL INFUSIONS

We stir the individualized, purified herb blends into carefully selected base oils that best serve the purpose of each product. This transforms into a luxurious, sumptuous fusion, containing the highest concentration of active nutrients that will nurture the skin. As the blend warms, we place a sacred crystal, holding the intention for total wellbeing and healthy skin radiance into the vessel, along with a geometric pattern that carries the vibration of harmony for the body, mind and spirit. These finer, heart-led details imbue the blend with subtle energy-healing effects, enhancing its therapeutic potency.

Our herb-oil blend is carefully kept at a warm temperature ranging between 90°F to 95°F for approximately 14 to 30 days. This prolonged exposure to constant low heat facilitates the gentle extraction of vital nutrients from the herbs into the oil while preserving the properties and life-force energy of the herbs. Throughout this process, the herbs are mindfully stirred, instilling the oil with the intention for it to reach its highest potential for whole-body rejuvenation.

The process of harvesting herbs is one of love, requiring patience, skill and precision. Once harvested, the herbs are gently strained and the resulting oil is delicately filtered, ensuring that only the purest essence of the herbs remains. To further protect and preserve this elixir, a tiny percentage of organic rosemary extract is added. The addition of a 'charged' crystal, which has served as a steadfast companion to the herbs throughout the days of infusion, completes the herb oil with a vibrant energy, instilling it with a powerful, transformative essence that is as beautiful as it is potent.

*Our herb-oil infusions are a pure reflection of the beauty and efficacy of holistic skincare. An alive complex of vital nutrients and a high life-force energy, they embody the essence of nature's healing ability; working in perfect harmony with our bodies to restore balance and rejuvenate our skin.*

*With each drop of these hand-crafted blends, we immerse ourselves in a realm of renewal, as our skin eagerly absorbs the elixirs into its deepest layers. These transformative infusions go beyond skincare; they are a path to total wellbeing, promoting regeneration, natural radiance and a profound sense of inner peace.*

## OUR COLD-PROCESSING METHOD

Manufacturing skin care products with low temperatures (never reaching higher than 120°F/48.8°C), preserves the plant nutrients, maintaining the highest levels of integrity and activity of the live plant ingredients. By using low heat or cold-processing temperatures, we ensure that our organic skin care products are free from harmful chemicals and that the skin is receiving all the nutrient benefits from the plant ingredients. The skin is enveloped in nourishment and natural glow and vitality are restored.

Our most valuable products are our facial serums and 100% active facial oil moisturizers as well as our herb-infused body oils. These products and others have been kept vibrantly alive and enriched with cold processing.

## FINDING EQUILIBRIUM

We know that harmony is the key to healthy and radiant skin. That is why our products are thoughtfully balanced to match the natural pH of our skin, which typically ranges from 5.4 to 5.6.

Even our cleansers, which are often known for their highly alkaline pH levels (ranging from 7.0 to 9.5), have been carefully formulated to maintain this delicate balance. We understand that harsh, high-pH cleansers can disrupt the natural pH of the skin, leading to barrier damage, dryness, irritation and discomfort. Potent skincare can also be gentle skincare without compromising natural balance.



## subtle energy

We believe that every element of nature carries a unique energy that can be harnessed to enhance the healing properties of our skincare line. From the inception of our brand to our present manufacturing practices, we have always been committed to utilizing the powerful benefits of subtle energy tools and processes.

Our collective work with intention, infusing each product with a carefully crafted blend of ingredients that are not only beneficial for the skin but also for the mind and soul. By incorporating the healing energies of crystals and vibration frequencies into some of our products, the whole-body quantum healing effect is raised. To promote a positive and harmonious atmosphere, we have positioned crystals throughout our laboratory and manufacturing facilities, as well as our fulfillment and distribution center. These crystals emit a powerful frequency of love, intention and peace that our team pays forward through their work.

Crystals are highly structured, solidified forms of light in the mineral kingdom. They correspond naturally to the electromagnetic fields of the earth and the energy fields of the human body and mind. Gemstones also emit life-force energy through their color vibration, resonating in harmony with our body, mind and soul. The crystal's structured geometry can hold onto our intentions. As a result, the intention can be transformed into a potent subtle energy that facilitates enhanced healing when it is transmitted into a product. In essence, the crystal acts as a living channel for this purpose.

The Sri Yantra is a symbol that represents the unification of feminine and masculine principles and guides us on our path toward enlightenment and the realization of our unity with the cosmos. Its geometric design embodies the manifestation of our intentions to expand consciousness, and we prominently display this sacred symbol in our manufacturing facility and on our packaging.

*ISUN Skincare products embody a synthesis of science and spirit, interlaced with visionary insight and heartfelt intention.*

*from land to hand with heart*





ISUN

*collections & categories*

*from land to hand with heart*

ISUN 23/24





# ISUN collections

## **PHYTO | for maturing skin – Rejuvenate**

Phyto-Cleanse / Facial Cleansing Oil  
Phyto-Intense / Gel Exfoliant  
Phyto-Infusion / Facial Serum  
Phyto-Antioxidant / Moisturizing Cream  
Phyto / Eye Cream  
Ormus Myst / Face & Body Mist

## **RUBY | for dry skin – Nourish**

Ruby Cleanse / Facial Cleanser  
Ruby / Facial Oil  
Ultra Ruby / Facial Oil+  
Ruby Goji / Face Mask

## **SAPPHIRE | for sensitive skin – Soothe**

Sapphire Cleanse / Facial Cleanser  
Sapphire / Facial Oil  
Ultra Sapphire / Facial Oil+  
Soothing Sapphire / Face & Body Mist

## **SUNSTONE | for oily & blemished skin – Purify**

Sunstone Cleanse / Facial Cleanser  
Clarity / Facial Serum  
Sunstone / Facial Oil  
Ultra Sunstone / Facial Oil+  
Rhassoul-Neem / Face Mask

## **EMERALD | for dehydrated skin – Hydrate**

Shave Gelé / Facial Cleanser & Shaving Gel  
Emerald Sun / Hydrosol Serum  
After Shave / Hydrosol Serum  
Moisturizer / Facial Oil+  
Emerald / Eye Gel  
Rose Tonic / Face & Body Mist  
Emerald Algae / Face Mask

## **QUARTZ | for dull & uneven skin tones - Illuminate**

Crystal / Cleansing Exfoliant  
Radiant Light / Facial Serum  
Radiance / Face Mask

## **SPECIAL CARE**

Soothing Relief Balm / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Herbal Shea Butter / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Golden Balm / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Antioxidant Sun Butter / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Golden Sun / Body Oil  
Golden Lip Balm / Antioxidant Moisturizer  
Eshin / Scalp & Hair Serum

## **BATH & BODY**

Altitude / Wash  
Emerald / Body Serum  
Rosemary-Sage / Cleansing Body Exfoliant  
Shea Mineral Salt / Nourishing Body Exfoliant  
Rhassoul-Crystal / Face & Body Exfoliant  
Soothing Silk / Body Lotion  
Celestial Silk / Light Body Lotion

## **HERBAL BODY OILS**

Skin Restore / Nourishing Herbal Body Oil  
Energize / Toning Herbal Body Oil  
Recovery / CBD Therapeutic Herbal Body Oil

## **GEMSTONE BODY OILS**

Amethyst / Calming Body Oil  
Lapis / Soothing Body Oil  
Rose Quartz / Uplifting Body Oil  
Carnelian / Energizing Body Oil  
Garnet / Grounding Body Oil

## **AROMATHERAPY**

Ormus Rose / Loving Aromablend  
Celestial / Joyful Aromablend  
Sacred / Peaceful Aromablend



# ISUN product categories

## CLEANSERS

Phyto-Cleanse / Facial Cleansing Oil  
Ruby Cleanse / Facial Cleanser  
Sapphire Cleanse / Facial Cleanser  
Sunstone Cleanse / Facial Cleanser  
Shave Gelé / Facial Cleanser & Shaving Gel  
Altitude / Wash

## EXFOLIANTS

Phyto-Intense / Gel Exfoliant  
Crystal / Cleansing Exfoliant  
Rhassoul-Crystal / Face & Body Exfoliant  
Rosemary-Sage / Cleansing Body Exfoliant  
Shea Mineral Salt / Nourishing Body Exfoliant

## MISTS

Ormus Myst / Face & Body Mist  
Soothing Sapphire / Face & Body Mist  
Rose Tonic / Face & Body Mist

## SERUMS

Phyto-Infusion / Facial Serum  
Clarity / Facial Serum  
Emerald Sun / Hydrosol Serum  
After Shave / Hydrosol Serum  
Radiant Light / Facial Serum  
Emerald / Body Serum

## EYE & LIP CARE

Phyto / Eye Cream  
Emerald / Eye Gel  
Golden Lip Balm / Antioxidant Moisturizer

## MOISTURIZERS

### *nourishing*

Ruby / Facial Oil  
Sapphire / Facial Oil  
Sunstone / Facial Oil

### *rejuvenating*

Phyto-Antioxidant / Moisturizing Cream  
Ultra Ruby / Facial Oil+  
Ultra Sapphire / Facial Oil+  
Ultra Sunstone / Facial Oil+  
Moisturizer / Facial Oil+

## MASKS

Ruby Goji / Face Mask  
Rhassoul-Neem / Face Mask  
Emerald Algae / Face Mask  
Radiance / Face Mask

## SPECIAL CARE

Soothing Relief Balm / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Herbal Shea Butter / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Golden Balm / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Antioxidant Sun Butter / Face & Body Moisturizer  
Eshin / Scalp & Hair Serum

## LOTIONS

Soothing Silk / Body Lotion  
Celestial Silk / Light Body Lotion

## BODY OILS

Golden Sun / Body Oil  
*herbal body oils*  
Skin Restore / Nourishing Herbal Body Oil  
Energize / Toning Herbal Body Oil  
Recovery / CBD Therapeutic Herbal Body Oil  
*gemstone body oils*  
Amethyst / Calming Body Oil  
Lapis / Soothing Body Oil  
Rose Quartz / Uplifting Body Oil  
Carnelian / Energizing Body Oil  
Garnet / Grounding Body Oil

## AROMATHERAPY

Ormus Rose / Loving Aromablend  
Celestial / Joyful Aromablend  
Sacred / Peaceful Aromablend

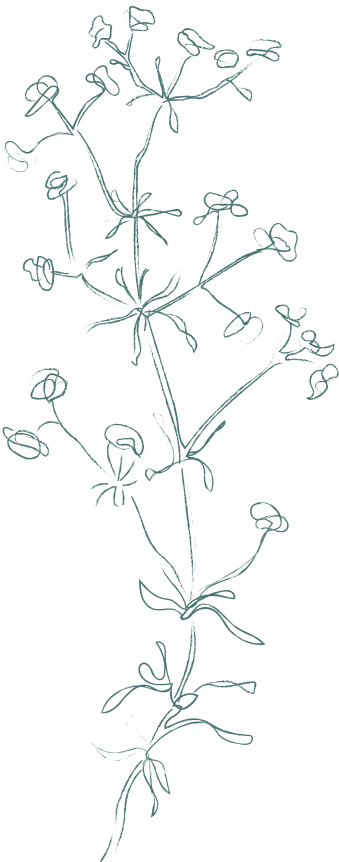
## PRO ONLY

Coconut / Body Oil  
Pure / Gentle Herbal Body Oil  
Detox / Toning Body Wrap  
Honey-Avocado / Nourishing Mask  
Soothing Foot / Foot Mask  
Ormus Bath / Ancient Bath Salts



# ISUN

*product profiles*



*from land to hand with heart*

# after shave

HYDROSOL SERUM | HYDRATE

## Description

The alpine buddleja plant extract, lavender and sandalwood oil marry in this rewilding serum. After Shave glides across the skin alleviating irritation with pure aloe vera, lemon myrtle oil restores balance to sebum levels, and plant-derived squalane and beta-glucan lock in moisture to leave skin vibrant and revitalized.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
Hyaluronic acid  
Beta glucan  
Squalene  
Sandalwood

## Benefits

Hydrating  
Boosts collagen & elastin  
Rejuvenating  
Soothing  
Calming

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.

Lightly shake before use. Apply 1-3 pumps to cleansed face and neck.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Buddleja davidii flower/leaf extract, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Glycerin, Squalane, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Sodium gluconate, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Backhousia citriodora (lemon myrtle) leaf oil, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Geraniol\*  
\*Natural constituent of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass



# ISUN

# altitude

WASH



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A rich, creamy moisture-restoring wash that supports the skin's protective barrier and acid mantle. Reminiscent of nature's healing, alpine essential oils intensely cleanse and refresh while calendula and coconut oils replenish moisture levels and soften.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
Coconut oil  
Oat extract  
Calendula  
Spruce

## Benefits

Purifying  
Soothing  
Hydrating  
Balancing skin's natural pH  
No sulphates or harsh chemicals

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.

Use when showering or bathing to cleanse skin.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains coconut.

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), [Sodium lauryl glucose carboxylate; Lauryl glucoside (plant oils and starches)], Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Glycerin, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Tsuga canadensis (spruce) oil, Hydrolyzed oat flour, Xanthan gum, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Sodium gluconate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Achillea millefolium (Yarrow) flower/leaf/stem extract, Thuja occidentalis (cedar) leaf, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Urtica dioica (nettle) leaf extract, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 200ml/6.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET

# amethyst

CALMING BODY OIL

## Description

Nature's tranquilizer! An embedded amethyst gemstone softly raises the vibration of this soothing body elixir. Herb-infused grapeseed oil marries with valerian and lavender extracts, further inducing inner calm and stability while jojoba and olive oils nourish the skin.

Amethyst may benefit the enhancement of the immune system and the balancing of hormonal function and purification. As the healing crystal for the third eye chakra, it promotes a deep sense of serenity.

## Key Ingredients

Herb-infused grapeseed oil  
 Valerian extract  
 Jojoba oil  
 Lavender  
 Goji berry

## Benefits

Calming  
 Mentally de-stressing  
 Moderately moisturizing  
 Amethyst crystal energized  
 Third eye chakra

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types and for those who desire the balancing qualities of amethyst crystal.

For best results, apply to damp skin. Amethyst may also be used for massage.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus oil.

For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Passiflora edulis (passion fruit) seed oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) flower/leaf oil, Pelargonium graveolens (geranium) leaf oil, Olea europaea (olive) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Ocimum basilicum (tulsi/holy basil) leaf extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Valeriana officinalis (valerian) root extract, Hyssopus officinalis (hyssop) extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Trifolium pratense (red clover) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citrat\*, Limonene\*, Coumarin\*  
 \*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

# antioxidant sun butter

FACE & BODY MOISTURIZER | WITH NON-NANO ZINC OXIDE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A butter that works in harmony with nature to offer natural protection against environmental stressors. Non-nano zinc oxide combines with potent fruit-oil and antioxidants. Shea, mango and aloe vera butters lock in moisture with each creamy application.

## Key Ingredients

26 High antioxidants herbs/berrries  
 Unrefined shea butter  
 Mango butter  
 Coconut oil  
 Non-nano zinc oxide

## Benefits

With zinc oxide UV protection  
 Increased protection against UVA & UVC rays with plant-based antioxidants  
 Calms skin inflammation (reduces redness)  
 Protects skin's natural moisture barrier  
 Retains moisture in skin

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types and all ages.  
 Apply to the face and body as often as required.  
 Apply thinly so the butter melts on the skin without leaving a white veil of zinc oxide.

## Precautions

**Allergy Alert:** Contains coconut and cocoa oils and beeswax.  
**Caution:** Butters may melt if left in direct sun causing separation. If separation occurs, stir with a clean utensil to evenly distribute the zinc oxide and place in a cool place to solidify, but do not refrigerate as it will solidify unevenly.  
 For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less.

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Zinc oxide (non-nano), Mangifera Indica (mango) seed butter, Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, Aqua (water), Cera alba (beeswax), Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Buddlejia davidii flower/leaf extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Bixa orellana (annatto) seed extract, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Theobroma cacao (cocoa) seed extract, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Aloe barbadensis Leaf extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Squalane, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Xanthan gum, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.*

## Packaging

Retail: 98g (100ml)/3.3oz Miron glass | Professional: Not available



# carnelian

## ENERGIZING BODY OIL



### Description

A body oil infused with life and light. An embedded carnelian gemstone inspires empowerment, vitality and creativity through its subtle vibration. Cardamom, ginger root, and jasmine extracts enrich the crystal's properties while herb-infused sunflower and sesame oils saturate the skin with natural hydration.

Carnelian may restore balance to the body's energy levels, regulate the kidneys and stimulate oxygenated flow throughout the body.

### Key Ingredients

Herbal infused grapeseed oil  
Sesame oil  
Ginger root  
Cardamom  
Orange extract

### Benefits

Energizing  
Richly moisturizing  
Emotionally warming & inspiring  
Carnelian crystal energized  
Sacral & solar plexus chakras

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types and for those who desire the balancing qualities of carnelian crystal.

For best results, apply to damp skin. Carnelian may also be used for massage.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus oil.

For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Passiflora edulis (passion fruit) seed oil, Elettaria cardamomum (cardamom) seed extract, [Citrus sinensis (orange) oil; Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil; Citrus paradisi M. (ruby grape fruit) peel oil; Citrus reticulata (green mandarin) peel oil; Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil], Tocopherol (vitamin E), Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Zingiber officinale (ginger) root extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/ uralensis (licorice) root extract, Citrus sinensis (orange) peel, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Cananga odorata (ylang ylang) flower oil, Vetiveria zizanioides (vetiver) root oil, Hemidesmus indicus (sarsaparilla) root extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Carthamus tinctorius (safflower) flower extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Methyl benzoate\*, Linalool\*, Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl salicylate\*, Eugenol\*, Farnesol\*, Geraniol\*, Isoeugenol\*, Citral\*, Limonene\*  
\*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# celestial silk

LIGHT BODY LOTION



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

The lightest lotion in the collection, Celestial elevates the skin and the senses with orange blossom, jasmine and citrus oils. Naturally hydrating plant sugars and pure aloe vera juice replenish moisture levels and coconut and grapeseed oil envelope the skin with essential nutrients, renewing radiance.

## Key Ingredients

Grapeseed oil  
Aloe vera  
Lemon  
Jasmine  
Vitamin E

## Benefits

Hydrating  
Nourishing  
Moisturizing  
Elevating  
Joyful

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Shake before use to enhance the aroma. Apply to cleansed skin as desired.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains coconut and citrus oils.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Cetearyl alcohol & Cetearyl glucoside, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Citrus paradisi m. (ruby grapefruit) peel oil, Superoxide dismutase, Sodium gluconate, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Squalane, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Canarium luzonicum (elemi) resin oil, Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil, Xanthan gum, Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower oil, Cistus ladaniferus leaf/flower oil, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Linalool\*, Citral\*, Limonene\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Geraniol\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 200ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET

# celestial

AROMABLEND | JOY



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Awaken the spirit and instill harmony with Celestial's recharging essential oil blend. The healing properties of neroli and angelica seed encourage the natural release of serotonin, while rose and ruby grapefruit disperse weighted emotion, encouraging a sense of wellbeing and optimism.

## Key Ingredients

Jasmine  
Bergamot  
Neroli

## Benefits

Optimism  
Harmony  
Joy

## Suggested Use

Apply Celestial to pulse, energy or acupressure points. Use in a room diffuser.

## Precautions

Avoid contact with the eyes. Keep out of reach of children. Keep product sealed when not in use. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Citrus paradisi m. (ruby grapefruit) peel oil, Canarium luzonicum (elemi) resin oil, Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil, Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower oil, Cistus ladaniferus leaf/flower oil, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 5ml/0.17oz Miron glass | Professional: 15ml/0.5oz Miron glass

# clarity

FACIAL SERUM | PURIFY



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A lightweight serum enriched with naturally purifying plant extracts including willow bark and neem encourages clarification and equilibrium of oil production, while oat-derived beta-glucan and niacinamide complement to calm and enhance skin.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
 Rosemary distillate  
 Willow herb extract  
 Neem extract  
 Manuka  
 Lemon myrtle

## Benefits

Antimicrobial  
 Minimizes pores  
 Reduces oiliness  
 Skin balancing  
 Calming  
 Hydrating

## Suggested Use

Recommended for oily, combination and blemished skin. Apply to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. Follow with ISUN Ultra Sunstone or Sunstone facial oil moisturizer.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus oil.  
 Caution: Not suitable for use during pregnancy and breast-feeding. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) flower/leaf water, [Hamamelis virginiana (witch hazel) water; Ethanol], Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Niacinamide, Glycerin, Epilobium fleischeri (alpine willowherb) leaf/stem extract, Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit extract, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Dimethyl sulfone (MSM), Squalane, Panthenol, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Sodium gluconate, Sodium ascorbate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Backhousia citriodora (lemon myrtle) leaf oil, Xanthan gum, Melaleuca alternifolia (tea tree) leaf oil, Citrus aurantium amara (bitter orange) peel oil, Thymus vulgaris (thyme) herb oil, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Leptospermum scoparium (manuka) leaf oil, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Eugenia caryophyllus (clove) bud oil, Kaempferia galanga (galangal) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Salix alba (willow) bark extract, Azadirachta indica (neem) leaf extract, Olea europaea (olive) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Salvia officinalis (sage) leaf extract, Citral\*, Limonene\*, Eugenol\*, Linalool\*, Geraniol\*, Coumarin\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass

# coconut

BODY OIL



**ISUN**  
ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Absorbs easily into the skin to help soften and reduce chronic skin inflammation. Helps heal and soothe wounds and rashes. Offers natural anti-bacterial properties.

## Key Ingredients

MCT Coconut Oil

## Benefits

Nourishing  
Calming  
Anti-inflammatory

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types for massage.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains Coconut Oil. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: Not available | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# crystal

CLEANSING EXFOLIANT | ILLUMINATE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A dreamy mélange of wild Kakadu plum and silica crystals from the ocean floor, Crystal is a creamy cleansing exfoliant that softly buffs impurities and hones the skin's texture, while deeply conditioning to leave a lustrous glow.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
Coconut oil  
Siliceous earth  
Kakadu plum extract  
Punarnava root extract  
Pearl powder

## Benefits

Cleanses & exfoliates  
Smooths skin texture  
Promotes even skin tone  
Brightens skin  
Stimulates circulation  
Stimulates cell renewal

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Except sensitive and irritated skin. Apply 1 tsp to damp or dry face and neck and gently cleanse. Rinse well and pat dry. Use 2-3 / week or as desired

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus and coconut oils. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, [Sodium lauryl glucose carboxylate; Lauryl glucoside (plant oils and starches)], Diatomaceous earth (silica crystals), Aqua (water), Glycerin, [Lactobacillus ferment; Cocos nucifera (coconut) fruit extract], Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Xanthan gum, Citric acid, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Pearl powder, Sodium gluconate, Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil, Litsea cubeba fruit oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Terminalia ferdinandiana (wild kakadu plum) fruit extract Boerhavia diffusa (purnarnava powder) root extract, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Citral\*, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Geraniol\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 250ml/8.3oz Miron glass

# detox

## TRIM & TONE WRAP



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

This "active" treatment powder helps to stimulate blood and lymph flow, detoxify tissues and tone skin. Herbs and clay are blended with Energize herbal oil to create an active and deep penetrating body mask. The mask (body wrap) creates a thermogenic effect which helps to break-down subcutaneous fat and cellulite deposits. Astringent herbs and oils help tone and firm skin.

### Key Ingredients

Rhassoul clay  
Ginger  
Kelp  
Dandelion

### Benefits

Exfoliates & Purifies  
Detoxifying  
Stimulates the flow of lymph  
Breaks-up subcutaneous fat and cellulite deposits

### Suggested Use

To use in combination with Energize Herbal Body Oil and Cleanse treatment protocol.

### Precautions

Caution: Not suitable for pregnancy.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Argilla (marrocan rhassoul clay), Melia azadirachta (neem) leaf powder, Olea europaea (olive) leaf Powder, Fucus vesiculosus (bladderwrack) powder, Ascophyllum nodosum (kelp) powder, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf powder, Zingiber officinalis (ginger) root powder, Taraxacum officinale (dandelion) leaf powder, Echinacea purpurea flower powder, Cola acuminata (kola nut) seed powder, Salvia officinalis (sage) leaf powder, Achillea millefolium (yarrow) flower/leaf powder, Acorus calamus root powder, Citrus limon (lemon) peel powder, Brassica, alba (mustard) seed powder, Citrus aurantium (orange) dulcis peel powder, Iris florentina (orris) root extract

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

### Packaging

Retail: Not available | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon



# emerald algae

FACE MASK | HYDRATE

## Description

A celebration of the life-giving ocean. Skin is bathed with nutrient and mineral-dense chlorella algae, seaweed extract and pure essential oils to protect the skin's natural balance and deeply hydrate. This gel-based mask restores vitality and tone, while oat and calendula soothe.

## Key Ingredients

Chlorella  
Aloe vera  
Seaweed blend  
Cucumber  
Calendula

## Benefits

Nourishing  
Hydrating  
Calming  
Cooling  
Toning

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Apply to cleansed skin including under the eyes. Leave on for 20 minutes then rinse well and pat dry. Use as often as desired.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: May contain traces of iodine. Contains oat extract.  
Caution: Powerful antimicrobial essential oils may irritate sensitive skin. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Aqua (water) [Cocos nucifera (coconut oil); Aloe barbadensis leaf juice], Glycerin, Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit extract, Chlorella vulgaris (algae) powder, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Xanthan gum, Hydrolyzed oat flour, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Sodium gluconate, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) flower oil, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Citric acid, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 250ml/8.3oz Miron glass



# emerald eye

EYE GEL | HYDRATE

## Description

Infused with 12 herbal extracts, aloe vera gel, hyaluronic acid and a potent oxidative yeast ferment, this gel softens and gently reduces puffiness while respecting the sensitivity of the eye region. Rose and cucumber cool and revive with care.

## Key Ingredients

Hyaluronic acid  
Herb infused aloe vera gel  
Green tea  
Probiotic  
Pomegranate extract  
Caffeine

## Benefits

Deeply hydrating  
Soothing & calming  
Helps reduce puffiness  
Helps diminish dark circles  
Oxygenates tissues  
Promotes a healthy microbiome

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Gently apply one drop of gel under each eye. For best results, apply ISUN Emerald Sun serum before Emerald eye gel. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25°C/77°F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20°C/68°F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Glycerin, [Lactobacillus ferment lysate (probiotic); Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract; Punica granatum (pomegranate) extract; Caffeine], Rosa damascena (rose) distillate, Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit water, Buddleja davidii flower/leaf extract, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, [Saccharomyces lysate extract; Aqua], Squalane, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Sodium ascorbate, Xanthan gum, Sodium gluconate, Camellia Sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Euphrasia officinalis (eyebright) leaf extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Hypericum perforatum (st. john's wort) herb extract, Ruscus aculeatus (butchers broom) root extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 15ml/0.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 30ml/1 oz Miron glass



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

# emerald sun

HYDROSOL SERUM | HYDRATE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Hyaluronic acid, edelweiss plant extract, and peony root work in harmony gliding across the skin to replenish moisture in this heavy-water serum. Oat-derived beta-glucan seals in hydration and naturally plumps the skin, inducing a daily dewy finish.

## Key Ingredients

Hyaluronic acid  
Beta glucan  
Peony root  
Edelweiss extract  
Algae extract  
Green tea extract

## Benefits

Hydrating  
Smoother fine lines  
Calming  
Boosts collagen & elastin  
Increases ATP (cell energy)  
Natural preservative: Aspen bark extract

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Lightly shake before use. Apply 1-2 pumps to cleansed face and neck including the eye area. While skin is slightly damp with this serum, apply your ISUN facial oil. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Glycerin, Buddleja davidii flower/leaf extract, Leontopodium alpinum (edelweiss) flower extract, [Paeonia lactiflora root extract (peony root); Aqua (water); Glycerin; Trehalose (plant sugar)]. Crystal infused water, Sodium gluconate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Plankton extract, Farnesol\*, Geraniol\*, Limonene\*, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituent of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass

# emerald

## BODY SERUM

### Description

Emerald's intensive botanical blend has been formulated with a potent complex that fortifies the skin from the inside out.

Rich in antioxidants, the serum features Superoxide dismutase (SOD) and C02 extracts from pomegranate and seabuckthorn berry which protect the skin from daily oxidative stress, while stabilised Vitamin C stimulates collagen production and supports the rejuvenation of connective tissue. Olive leaf and licorice root blend with anti-inflammatory herbs to calm irritation, and squalane, sunflower oil, and hyaluronic acid replenish with essential moisture to visibly plump and firm.

### Key Ingredients

Superoxide dismutase (SOD)  
Vitamin C  
Hyaluronic acid  
C02 Extracts  
Aloe vera

### Benefits

Stimulates collagen & elastin  
Hydrating  
Protects against oxidative stress  
Deeply nourishing  
Calms skin inflammation

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Use daily on clean skin as a hydrating body serum. For best results, follow with an application of your ISUN body oil, lotion, or balm. **Optional Use:** For increased UV protection, apply Emerald serum before applying Antioxidant Sun Butter.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Ingredients

Aqua (water), Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) flower/leaf water, Glycerin, Squalane, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Buddleja davidii flower/leaf extract, Sodium ascorbate, Tetrahydroxyl ascorbate (vitamin C ester), Tocopherol (vitamin E), Sodium gluconate, Superoxide dismutase, Caesalpinia spinosa gum, Guar hydroxypropyltrimonium chloride, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Panthenol, Niacinamide, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Boswellia carterii (frankincense) resin oil, Punica granatum (pomegranate) seed extract, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Schisandra sphenanthera fruit extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower oil, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Farnesol\*, Geraniol\*, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: Not available

# energize

TONING BODY OIL



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

Skin is toned and energized with ginger root, cardamom seed and orange peel oil, while mineral-rich kelp extract detoxifies and protects against daily free radicals. The warming herb-infused aroma will bring balance to the mood and invite the senses to awaken.

### Key Ingredients

- Grapeseed Oil
- Hazelnut oil
- Ginger
- Cardamom seed
- Kola seed

### Benefits

- Stimulates circulation
- Stimulates lymph
- Detoxifying
- Toning

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.

For best results, apply to damp skin. Energize may also be used for massage.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus, coconut and hazelnut oils.

May contain traces of iodine.

Caution: Not suitable during pregnancy and breast-feeding.

For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F.

To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Corylus avellana (hazelnut) seed oil, Ascophyllum nodosum (kelp) extract, Cola nitida (kola) seed extract, Fucus vesiculosus (bladderwrack) leaf extract, Elettaria cardamomum (cardamom) seed oil, Citrus paradisi m. (ruby grapefruit) peel oil, Citrus aurantium amara (bitter orange) peel oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Cedrus deodora (cedarwood) flower oil, Cupressus sempervirens (cypress) leaf oil, Zingiber officinale (ginger) root oil, Elettaria cardamomum (cardamom) seed extract, Zingiber officinale (ginger) root extract, Juniperus communis (juniperberry) fruit oil, Schinus molle (pink pepper tree) fruit oil, Citrus aurantium amara (bitter orange) peel extract, Olea europaea (olive) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Piper Longum (pepper) fruit extract, Citrus limon (lemon peel), Cinnamomum zeylanicum (cinnamon) leaf oil, Boerhavia diffusa (purnarnava powder) root extract, Carum petroselinum (parsley) extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Hypericum perforatum (st. john's wort) herb extract, Angelica archangelica (angelica) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Cinnamomum cassia (chinese cinnamon) leaf oil, Backhousia citriodora (lemon myrtle) leaf oil, Rubia cordifolia (manjistha) root extract, Aesculus hippocastanum (horse chestnut) extract, Cymbopogon citratus (lemongrass) grass extract, Salix alba (willow) bark extract, Salvia officinalis (sage) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Urtica dioica (nettle) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Citral\*, Geraniol\*, Citronellol\*, Benzyl Benzoate\*, Cinnamal\*, Cinnamyl alcohol\*, Coumarin\*

\*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# eshin

## SCALP & HAIR SERUM



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

Slow, circular massaging with this silky ultra-conditioning serum will enhance hair growth, prevent free radical damage, nurture the hair follicles and strengthen from the root.

A concentrated formulation that harks back to the Ayurvedic healing system, bhringraj is abundant with antioxidants, reviving all hair types. Brahmi nourishes the scalp while offering therapeutic benefits, encouraging emotional balance and gotu kola is known to promote the flow of circulation and elasticity. Vitamin-rich amla and stimulating rosemary blend with a nutrient-dense base of oils from argan to jojoba, encouraging cellular turnover and natural luster.

### Key Ingredients

Jojoba oil  
Brahmi  
Bhringraj  
Argan oil  
Peppermint

### Benefits

Stimulates circulation  
Strengthens from the root  
Nourishes the hair & scalp  
Revives natural luster  
Nurtures the hair follicles

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin & hair types.

Apply serum to dry hair & scalp and massage using slow circular movements into the scalp and comb through hair. Leave at least 30 minutes and then shampoo. Can be left in the hair overnight. Use 2-3 times per week.

### Ingredients

Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Aloe barbadensis leaf extract, Bacopa monnieri (brahmi), Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Eclipta alba powder (bhringraj), Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Argania spinosa (argan) seed oil, Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin) seed oil, Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil, Cananga odorata (ylang ylang) flower oil, Mentha piperita (peppermint) flower oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Citral\*, Geraniol\*, Citronellol\*, Coumarin\*

\*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients free of harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Precautions

#### Allergy Alert: Contains citrus

For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET

# garnet

## GROUNDING BODY OIL



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

A deep red gemstone of warmth and regeneration. An embedded garnet crystal invites the nervous system to calm and activates the root chakra, enabling internal energy to free flow and anxiety to ease. Ashwagandha root, amyris oil, and turmeric root enhance the garnet's grounding vibrations, offering a comforting earthy aroma with herb-infused sesame oil and galangal root oil.

Garnet may support the release of emotional and energetic blockages, the cleansing of chakras, and encourages circulation to flow optimally.

### Key Ingredients

Hemp seed oil  
 Rice bran oil  
 Turmeric root  
 Echinacea flower extract  
 Ginger root extract

### Benefits

Grounding  
 Deeply moisturizing  
 Calming  
 Garnet crystal energized  
 Root chakra

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types and for those who desire the balancing qualities of garnet crystal.  
 For best results, apply to damp skin. Garnet may also be used for massage.

### Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Butyrospermum parkii (shea) oil, Cannabis sativa (hemp) seed oil, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Elettaria cardamomum (cardamom) seed oil, Elettaria cardamomum (cardamom) seed extract, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Withania somnifera (ashwagandha) root extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Kaempferia galanga (galangal) root extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uratisensis (licorice) root extract, Amyris balsamifera (amyris) bark oil, Vetiveria zizanioides (vetiver) root oil, Rosa canina (rosehip) extract, Styra benzoin bark oil, Zingiber officinale (ginger) root oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, [Aegle marmelos (bael) fruit extract; Premna serratifolia root extract; Oroxyllum indicum root extract; Stereospermum suaveolens root extract; Gmelina arborea root extract; Solanum indicum herb extract; Solanum xanthocarpum extract; Desmodium gangeticum root extract; Prushniparni herb (uraria picta); Tribulus terrestris extract], Urtica dioica (nettle) leaf extract, Curcuma longa (turmeric) root oil, Alpinia galanga (galangal) root oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Citral\*, Geraniol\*, Citronellol\*, Limonene\*, Linalool\*  
 \*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon



# golden balm

## FACE & BODY MOISTURIZER



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

A luxuriant face and body balm abundant with ingredients that deeply replenish. Organic beeswax seals in the nutrient-dense seed butters that blend with goji berry extract and exotic buriti fruit oil, vitamins and minerals, to nurture a softer, glowing vision of health.

### Key Ingredients

Olive butter  
Sunflower seed oil  
Shea butter  
Grape seed oil  
Mango seed butter

### Benefits

Nourishing  
Richly moisturizing  
Seals in hydration  
Antioxidant protection  
Helps restore skin damage

### Suggested Use

Recommended for dry skin.  
ISUN Golden Balm may be applied directly to dry cleansed skin. For longer-lasting moisture, apply to damp skin.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains beeswax, coconut oil and cocoa oil.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Cera alba (beeswax), Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, Butyrospermum parkii (shea) seed butter, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Mangifera indica (mango) seed butter, [Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil; Aloe barbadensis leaf extract], Cannabis sativa seed extract (hemp seed butter), Tocopherol (vitamin E), Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Myroxylon pereirae (peru balsam) bark oil, Vanilla planifolia (vanilla) oil, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Borago officinalis (borage) seed oil, Oenothera biennis (evening primrose) seed oil, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Bixa orellana (annatto) seed extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Theobroma cacao (cocoa) seed extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (aca) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl benzoate\*, Benzyl cinnamate\* Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.*

### Packaging

Retail: 92g(100ml)/3.1oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz Miron glass

# golden lip balm

ANITOXIDANT MOISTURIZER

## Description

Amazon rainforest buriti fruit oil, rosehip and concentrated oils infused with 26 nutrient and antioxidant-dense herbs and berries formulate this ultra-plumping, luscious buttery balm providing relief for dry lips.

## Key Ingredients

26 High antioxidant herbs/berries  
Cocoa butter  
Shea butter  
Olive butter  
Buriti fruit oil

## Benefits

Repairs irritated, chapped lips  
Deeply nourishing  
Natural UV protection  
Moisturizing  
Cocoa-orange aroma

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Apply to the lips as desired.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains beeswax, coconut oil and cocoa oil.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25°C/77°F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20°C/68°F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Cera alba (beeswax), Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, [Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Aloe barbadensis leaf extract], Theobroma cacao (cocoa) seed butter, Butyrospermum parkii (shea) seed butter, Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Theobroma cacao (cocoa) seed extract, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Rosa canina (rosehip) hip oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Citrus sinensis (orange) peel oil, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/ uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwagandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acaí) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Limonene\*, Linalool\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.*

## Packaging

Retail: 5ml/0.17oz Tube | Professional: 15ml/0.5oz Miron glass



# golden sun

BODY OIL



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A nutrient elixir for the body, seabuckthorn and antioxidant-rich buriti fruit oil blend with anti-inflammatory herbs that protect while deeply rejuvenating the skin. This thoughtful formulation with jojoba, green tea and cacao extracts impart their moisturizing properties, enfolding the skin with golden nourishment.

## Key Ingredients

Jojoba  
Green tea  
Seabuckthorn berry  
Buriti fruit oil  
Vitamin E

## Benefits

Anti-inflammatory  
Rejuvenating  
Deeply moisturizing  
High in antioxidants  
Retains moisture in skin

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Apply to the skin as desired.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains Coconut and Cocoa oils.  
Caution: May stain light clothing.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less.

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Bixa orellana (annatto) seed extract, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Theobroma cacao (cocoa) seed extract, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice)/root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: Not available

# herbal shea butter

## FACE & BODY MOISTURIZER



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

Suitable for the face and the body, unrefined nutrient-rich shea butter from Ghana marries with coconut oil and helichrysum flowers to feed the body's landscape with rejuvenating plant-powered skin food, while lavender oil restores and soothes the skin and the mind.

### Key Ingredients

Ghana shea butter  
Coconut oil  
Lavender  
Calendula  
Helichrysum flower

### Benefits

Richly moisturizing  
Soothing  
Calming  
Pregnancy: Helps prevent stretch marks  
Infants: Helps protect against diaper rash

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Safe for infants. As you apply this creamy butter, it will melt with the warmth of your skin. Use it as an overall body moisturizer for dry or irritated skin, or on targeted areas. Alternative uses include baby's bottoms, pregnant tummies, children's skin irritations, dry cuticles, dry feet and as a hair-conditioning mask.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains coconut oil and beeswax. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Butyrospermum parkii (shea) seed butter, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Butyrospermum parkii (shea) oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Cera alba (beeswax), Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Geraniol\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.*

### Packaging

Retail: 98g(100ml)/3.3oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# honey avocado

## NOURISHING BODY MASK

### Description

Replenish, soothe and restore thirsty, dry skin with long-lasting moisture. This deep moisturizing mask offers rich skin nourishment.

### Key Ingredients

Avocado butter  
Honey  
Cardamom seed oil

### Benefits

Nourishing  
Hydrating  
Deeply moisturizing

### Suggested Use

To use in combination with Quench treatment protocol or as a deep moisturizing body mask.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains Honey.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Ingredients

Persea gratissima oil (avocado butter), Mel (honey), Mel (honey) extract, Myroxylon pereirae (peru balsam) bark oil, Elettaria cardamomum (cardamom) seed oil Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl benzoate\*, Benzyl cinnamate\*, Citral\*, Geraniol\* Limonene\*, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.

### Packaging

Retail: Not available | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET +Gallon

# lapis

## SOOTHING BODY OIL

### Description

Energized by an embedded lapis lazuli gemstone, arnica extract and blue tansy extract blend with herb-infused grapeseed oil and peppermint oil to bring relief to muscular inflammation, stiffness and aching joints.

Ideal to apply after physical exertion, the lapis crystal connects to enlightenment, integrity and cleansing of the spirit, restoring harmony and mental clarity while alleviating physical tension.

### Key Ingredients

- Arnica
- Boswellia
- Blue tansy
- Eucalyptus
- Peppermint

### Benefits

- Anti-inflammatory
- Soothing
- Moisturizing
- Lapis crystal energized
- Alleviates physical tension

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Massage on areas where deep tissue soreness is present or use as an overall body moisturizer. Excellent for massage.

### Precautions

Not suitable for infants, young children and pregnant or lactating women. For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Ingredients

Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Betula alba (birch) bark extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Ocimum basilicum (sweet basil) oil, Eucalyptus globulus leaf oil, Hypericum perforatum (St. John's wort) herb extract, Tanacetum vulgare (tansy) leaf extract, Anthemis nobilis (chamomile) flower oil, Mentha piperita (peppermint) flower oil, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Arnica montana flower extract, Centaurea cyanus (cornflower) flower extract, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Coumarin\*, Geraniol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Geraniol\*, Citral\*  
 \*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# moisturizer

FACIAL OIL + | HYDRATE

## Description

A lightweight herb-infused oil moisturizer enriched with Vitamin C and E, and antioxidants including CoQ10. Naturally sourced acai berry extract supports cellular turnover and rhodiola root relieves daily skin stressors. Organic oils from pomegranate to petitgrain support the production of collagen, leaving a refreshed and firmed complexion.

## Key Ingredients

26 High antioxidants herbs/berries  
 Shea butter  
 Aloe vera butter  
 Buriti fruit oil  
 Rosehip oil

## Benefits

Restores damaged skin  
 Boosts collagen & elastin  
 Rejuvenates  
 Soothing  
 Natural UV protection

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
 Apply 1-2 pumps to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For increased hydration, first apply ISUN's After Shave, or Emerald Sun.

## Precautions

Caution: Contains citrus & coconut oils.  
 For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Squalane, Tetrahydrodecyl ascorbate (vitamin C ester), Punica granatum (pomegranate) seed oil, Borago officinalis (borage) seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit oil, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (sea buckthorn berry) fruit oil, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Citrus deliciosa tenore (green mandarin) peel oil, Citrus limon (petitgrain) leaf oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Ubiquinone (COQ10), Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwagandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower oil, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Linalool\*, Limonene\*, Coumarin\*, Geraniol\*, Citral\*

\*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass

# ormus bath

## ANCIENT BATH SALTS

### Description

Pure luxury and well-being is derived from our blend of ancient mineral salts and elevating essential oils. Our unique blend of Pink Himalayan and Pink Peruvian mineral salts with Dead Sea Salt, is naturally rich in super-conducting, single atoms derived from gold, platinum and other precious metals in a rare liquid state. Collectively, these atoms are called 'ormus'. It is believed that the super-conductive nature of ormus creates a harmonious flow of communication between body, mind and spirit.

### Key Ingredients

Dead sea salt  
Pink himalayan salt  
Pink peruvian salt  
Frankincense  
Rose

### Benefits

Soothing & calming  
Mineral rich sea salts  
Nourishing  
Alkalinizing  
Mentally & emotionally elevating

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Shake contents before opening to refresh the aromatic blend in the salt mixture. Add 1-3oz to a warm bath water or a foot bath. Soak for as long desired.

### Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Ingredients

Sodium chloride (dead sea salt), Sodium chloride (pink himalayan salt), Sodium chloride (pink himalayan salt), Sodium chloride (pink peruvian salt), Sodium chloride (bolivian rose salt), Sodium chloride (dendritic salt) Caprylic capryl glucoside (coconut-derived), Abies sibirica (fir) needle oil, Boswellia carterii (frankincense) resin oil, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Cedrus deodora (cedarwood) flower oil, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citronellol\*, Limonene\*, Citronellol\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

### Packaging

Retail: Not available | Professional: 1 Gallon Pail

# ormus myst

FACE & BODY MIST | REJUVENATE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Drench with living water. Derived from a high natural spring source in the San Juan mountains of Colorado, Ormus Myst is rich in super-conducting, single atoms (Ormus) of gold, platinum and other precious metals in this rare liquid state. It is the harmonious flow of communication between the mind, body, spirit and nature.

Crystal-infused, this high-vibration water imparts deeply healing properties supported by embedded clear quartz to elevate the subtle energies of Love, Peace and Joy.

## Key Ingredients

High altitude spring water  
Rose  
Jasmine  
Frankincense  
Quartz crystal

## Benefits

Uplifts emotions  
Harmonizes with skin  
Naturally rich in ormus  
Imbedded crystal holds healing intention  
Rose-Frankincense aroma

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types to uplift the spirit and hydrate the skin. Lightly shake before use. Mist the skin as often as desired. Optional Uses: Room mist; Energy clearing.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (mountain spring water gemstone elixir), Boswellia carterii (frankincense) resin oil, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 200ml/6.8oz Miron glass



# ORMUS ROSE

AROMABLEND | LOVE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

Our signature scent, Ormus Rose exudes tranquility and love with rose, jasmine and sacred frankincense. A high vibrational essential oil, this aroma opens the heart and creates an aura of gratitude, warmth and bliss.

### Key Ingredients

Rose  
Jasmine  
Frankincense Instils

### Benefits

Uplifts emotions  
Opens the heart  
Instils Love

### Suggested Use

Apply Ormus Rose to pulse, energy or acupressure points.  
May also be used for inhalation.

### Precautions

Avoid contact with the eyes. Keep out of reach of children.  
Keep product sealed when not in use.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Boswellia sacra (sacred frankincense) resin oil, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 5ml/0.17oz Miron glass | Professional: 15ml/0.5oz Miron glass



# phyto-antioxidant

MOISTURIZING CREAM | REJUVENATE

## Description

Enriched with polyphenols, this cream moisturizer is teamed with liposomes, vitamins C & E, and oils that together yield 26 herbs and berries to defend against free radicals. Signs of ageing are softened and cellular hydration is supercharged.

## Key Ingredients

Vitamin C  
COQ10  
Peony root extract  
Green tea extract  
Seabuckthorn berry oil  
26 High antioxidant herbs/berries

## Benefits

Boosts collagen & elastin  
Stimulates ATP (cell energy)  
Soothing  
Moisturizing  
Promotes skin regeneration  
Smooths fine lines

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Best for maturing skin. Apply 2-3 pumps to cleansed skin including the eye area. For increased hydration, first apply ISUN Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Squalane, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Glycerin, Euterpe oleracea fruit extract (acai berry), Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Cetearyl alcohol & Cetearyl glucoside, Tetrahydroxyl decyl ascorbate (vitamin C ester), [Paeonia lactiflora (peony) root extract; Trehalose (plant sugar); Aqua; Glycerin], Hydrogenated lecithin, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Tripeptide-29 (peptide), Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Xanthan gum, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Daucus carota (carrot) seed oil, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin) seed oil, Sodium gluconate, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Boswellia sacra (sacred frankincense) resin oil, Rosa canina (rosehip) hip oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Superoxide dismutase, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Sodium ascorbate, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Vetiveria zizanioides (vetiver) root oil, Cananga odorata (ylang ylang) flower oil, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwagandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Ubiquinone (COQ10), Withania somnifera (ashwagandha) root extract, Schizandra chinensis (schisandra) fruit extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Farnesol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass

# phyto-cleanse

FACIAL CLEANSING OIL | REJUVENATE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Rich in vitamin A, omegas and antioxidants, Rosehip seed oil blends with rosemary extract, coconut oil and neem seed oil to effortlessly lift impurities while moisturizing, sparking the skin with a natural glow.

## Key Ingredients

Jojoba oil  
Coconut oil  
Rosehip seed oil  
Neem seed oil  
Rosehip seed oil  
Manuka oil

## Benefits

Purifying  
Antimicrobial  
Softens congested pore debris  
Facilitates pore extractions  
100% Pure oil formula  
Fresh herbal aroma

## Suggested Use

Recommended for All Skin Types  
Removing facial makeup. (Not recommended for eye makeup removal).  
Massage over the face and neck, wait 3 minutes and remove with a warm wet cloth or sponge.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains Citrus and coconut oils  
Caution: Contraindicated for pregnancy and breast-feeding. Avoid using around eye area! For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Melia azadirachta (neem) seed oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil, Melaleuca alternifolia (tea tree) leaf oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Cymbopogon flexuosus (lemongrass) oil, Pelargonium graveolens (geranium) leaf oil, Leptospermum scoparium (manuka) leaf oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Citrat\*, Limonene\*, Geraniol\*, Citronellol\*, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass

# phyto

EYE CREAM | REJUVENATE

## Description

A thoughtfully crafted cream that awakens this delicate facial zone, delivering vitality with distinctive seaweed-derived peptides. Probiotics and phytoplankton energize, firm and reduce puffiness.

## Key Ingredients

26 High antioxidant herbs/berries  
 Tripeptide 29 (seaweed-derived)  
 Probiotic  
 CoQ10  
 Green tea extract  
 Vitamin C

## Benefits

Increases collagen & elastin  
 Oxygenates skin  
 Promotes a healthy microbiome  
 Helps reduce puffiness  
 Moisturizing

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
 Gently apply one drop of cream under and around each eye. For best results, apply ISUN Emerald Sun serum and/or Phyto-Infusion serum before Phyto Eye Cream.  
 Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25°C/77°F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20°C/68°F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, [Lactobacillus ferment lysate (probiotic); Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract; Punica granatum (pomegranate) extract; Caffeine], Butyrospermum parkii (shea) oil, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Glycerin, Tetrahydroxydecyl ascorbate (Vitamin C ester), Tocopherol (vitamin E), Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit extract, Cetearyl alcohol & Cetearyl glucoside, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Squalane, Tripeptide-29 (peptide), [Saccharomyces lysate extract; Aqual], Euterpe oleracea (aca) fruit oil, Daucus carota (carrot) seed oil, Ricinus communis (castor) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Hydrogenated lecithin, Xanthan gum, Boswellia sacra (sacred frankincense) resin oil, Superoxide dismutase, Sodium gluconate, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaganda) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Sodium ascorbate, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (aca) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Ubiquinone (CoQ10), Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Coumarin\*, Geraniol\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

## Packaging

Retail: 15ml/0.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 30ml/1oz Miron glass

# phyto-infusion

FACIAL SERUM | REJUVENATE

## Description

The most distinctive, rejuvenating serum in the ISUN collection, potent antioxidants, peptides and vegan stem cells from acai and lingonberry formulate this graceful serum, designed to empower the skin on a cellular level and revive a youthful complexion.

## Key Ingredients

Vegan stem cells  
Edelweiss extract  
COQ10  
SOD (superoxide dismutase)  
Vitamin C  
Ceramides

**Benefits**

Boosts collagen & elastin  
Stimulates ATP (cell energy)  
Aids in cell regeneration  
Anti-inflammatory  
Oxygenates skin  
Repairs skin damage  
Organizes & strengthens skin structures

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Best for mature skin.  
Apply 1-2 pumps to cleansed face and neck. For best results, first apply ISUN Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum and follow with Phyto-Infusion. Next apply ISUN Phyto Eye Cream and finish with the ISUN facial oil for your skin type. Phyto-Infusion is also excellent for use as a single product application for oily or combination skin, or in humid climates. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Squalane, Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate (vitamin C ester), [Citrus aurantium dulcis (orange) callus culture extract; Aqua; Glycerin; Xanthan gum], Euterpe oleracea fruit extract (acai berry), Buddlejia davidii flower/leaf extract, Leontopodium alpinum (edelweiss) flower extract, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Glycerin, Vaccinium vitis-idaea (lingonberry) fruit extract (plant stem cells); Citric acid; Aqua; Glycerin], Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit extract, Tocopherol (vitamin E), [Saccharomyces lysate extract; Aqual, Santalum album (sandalwood) oil, [Ceramide NP; Hydrogenated Lecithin; Sucrose Stearate; Polyglyceryl-10 stearate], Hydrogenated lecithin, Tetrahydrocurcumin (turmeric root) powder, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Sodium gluconate, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Niacinamide, Superoxide dismutase, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Camellia Sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Ubiquinone (COQ10), Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Daucus carota (carrot) root oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Schizandra chinensis (schisandra) fruit extract, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Limonene\*, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass

# phyto-intense

## GEL EXFOLIANT | REJUVENATE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

A naturally acidic Alpha Hydroxy Acid (AHA), honey-derived lactic acid, algae extract, and lavender oil gently exfoliate the skin without irritation. Lifeless skin cells dissolve in this liquid gel to reveal a supple and renewed appearance.

### Key Ingredients

Honey derived lactic acid  
Aloe vera  
Algae extract  
Cucumber extract  
Lavender

### Benefits

Softens dead surface skin cells  
Softens pore debris  
Eliminates impurities  
Stimulates circulation  
Hydrates

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types except sensitive or irritated skin. Apply to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. Leave on for 2-5 minutes, then rinse and cleanse skin with your ISUN cleanser to help balance the skin's pH. Follow with an application of an ISUN serum and moisturizer for your skin type.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains honey. May contain traces of iodine. Caution: Contraindicated for pregnancy and breast-feeding. Caution: Do not use on inflamed or irritated skin. For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F.

### Ingredients

Aqua (water), [Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice; Algae; Macrocyctis pyrifera; Laminaria; Fucus vesiculosus; Phaeophyceae; Rhodophyceae extract], Mel (honey) extract, Sodium ascorbate, Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit extract, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Glycerin, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Xanthan gum, Pelargonium graveolens (geranium) leaf oil, Citronellol\*, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass + Gallon

# pure

## GENTLE HERBAL BODY OIL

### Description

Pure Herbal Body Oil provides a unique blend of safe, skin-nourishing oils and herbs. Rich base oils, cocoa butter and special herbs help soothe and moisturize for extra-special skin care. A gentle touch of lavender and green mandarin oils offer a subtle calming and uplifting aroma.

### Key Ingredients

Herb infused sunflower oil  
 Rosehip seed oil  
 Olive oil  
 Avocado oil  
 Cocoa butter

### Benefits

Moisturizing  
 Safe ingredients for pregnancy massage  
 Nourishing  
 Calming  
 Helps prevent stretch marks

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. May be used for pregnancy massage.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains Cocoa butter & Citrus oils.  
 For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Ingredients

Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Theobroma cacao (cocoa) seed butter, Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin) seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Salvia hispanica (chia) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Urtica dioica (nettle) leaf extract, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) leaf extract, Medicago sativa (alfalfa) leaf extract, Rosa canina (rosehip) seed powder, Citrus deliciosa tenore (green mandarin) peel oil, Taraxacum officinale (dandelion) leaf extract, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Geraniol\*

\*Natural constituents in essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

### Packaging

Retail: Not available | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon



# radiance

FACE MASK | ILLUMINATE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Natural illume is resurfaced, while algae gel, vitamin-rich wild Kakadu plum and organic essential oils promote cellular rejuvenation and a resplendent complexion.

## Key Ingredients

Pearl powder  
Kakadu plum  
Honey  
Algae extract  
Turmeric oil

## Benefits

Promotes lighter & brighter skin  
Supports even skin tone  
Calming  
Soothing  
Moisturizing

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Excellent for uneven skin tones. Apply to cleansed skin including under the eyes. Leave on for 20 minutes then rinse well and pat dry. Use as often as desired.

## Precautions

**Allergy Alert:** Contains honey and citrus oil. May contain traces of iodine.  
**Caution:** Powerful antimicrobial essential oils may irritate sensitive skin. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

[Aloe barbadensis leaf juice; Algae extract], Mel (honey), Pearl powder, Aqua (water) Glycerin, [Lactobacillus ferment and Cocos nucifera (coconut) fruit extract], Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil, Xanthan gum, Curcuma longa (turmeric) root oil, Sodium gluconate, Terminalia ferdinandiana (wild kakadu plum) fruit extract, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Squalane, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Linalool\*, Limonene\*, Geraniol\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, or gluten. No animal testing.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 250ml/8.3oz Miron glass

# radiant light

FACIAL SERUM | ILLUMINATE

## Description

Natural illumine is resurfaced with this elevating elixir. Vitamin C, wild Kakadu plum and Indian punarnava root work in synergy to even skin tone, smooth texture and support a visibly brightened appearance.

## Key Ingredients

Resveratrol  
Kakadu plum  
Purnarnava root  
Licorice root  
Beta glucan  
Vitamin C

## Benefits

Promotes bright skin  
Helps fade discolorations  
Reduces inflammation  
Boosts collagen  
Aids in cell regeneration  
Hydrating

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types, hyperpigmentation and uneven skin tone. Apply to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For best results, gently exfoliate skin first with ISUN Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant. Apply Radiant Light Serum and follow with the ISUN Moisturizer for your skin type. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Copper infused water, Aqua (water) Squalane, Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate (vitamin C ester), Camellia oleifera (camellia) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Glycerin, Resveratrol, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Hydrogenated lecithin, Daucus carota sativa (carrot) seed oil, Sodium gluconate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Arctostaphylos uva-ursi leaf extract, Boerhavia diffusa (purnarnava) root extract, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Terminalia ferdinandiana (wild kakadu plum) fruit extract, Xanthan gum, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Coumarin\*, Geraniol\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass



# recovery

## CBD THERAPEUTIC BODY OIL



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

A therapeutic oil with organic hemp-derived CBD isolate blends with pure botanicals from birch bark extract and roman chamomile oil to blue cornflower extract and sunflower oil, alleviating muscular aches and tension while profoundly nurturing the body and the spirit.

### Key Ingredients

CBD isolate  
 Arnica  
 Boswellia  
 Blue tansy  
 Eucalyptus  
 Peppermint

### Benefits

Anti-inflammatory  
 Soothing & calming  
 Hemp derived 0.1% CBD Isolate  
 Zero THC  
 3rd party tested  
 Safe & pure

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
 Massage on areas where deep tissue soreness is present. Can be used as an overall body moisturizer.

### Precautions

Not suitable for infants, young children and pregnant or lactating women.  
 For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Betula alba (birch) bark extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Ocimum basilicum (sweet basil) oil, Eucalyptus globulus leaf oil, Hypericum perforatum (st. john's wort) herb extract, Tanacetum vulgare (tansy) leaf extract, Anthemis nobilis (chamomile) flower oil, Mentha piperita (peppermint) flower oil, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Arnica montana flower extract, Cannabidiol (CBD), Centaurea cyanus (cornflower) flower extract, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Coumarin\*, Geraniol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Citral\*

\*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass I Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# rhassoul-crystal

FACE & BODY EXFOLIANT



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Derived from ancient deposits in the Atlas Mountains of Morocco, Rhassoul Crystal's mineral-rich and fine-grained crystalline siliceous earth composites delicately lift impurities, unveiling a polished, awakened and blooming complexion.

## Key Ingredients

Moroccan rhassoul clay  
Silica crystals

## Benefits

Softens dead surface skin cells  
Softens skin texture  
Supports even skin tone  
Stimulates circulation

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types except sensitive or irritated skin.  
For Face: Blend 1/2 tsp of powder with 1tsp of water or your ISUN cleanser and gently exfoliate skin. Rinse well. For Body: Increase the amount of powder and liquid to exfoliate the body.  
Adjust the amount of powder according to your skin tolerance. If balls form when blending the powder and liquid, or while scrubbing, add more liquid. Rinse well.

## Precautions

None known

## Ingredients

Moroccan Rhassoul Clay, Diatomaceous earth (silica crystals)

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 250ml/8.3oz Miron glass

# rhassoul-neem

FACE MASK | PURIFY

## Description

Hailing from Morocco, this deeply clarifying mask harnesses the mineral-rich properties of Rhassoul clay. Mattifying shine and rebalancing sebum levels, pure neem and black cumin seed oils detoxify with care, while soothing herbs and manuka oil comfort.

## Key Ingredients

Rhassoul clay  
 Neem oil  
 Black cumin oil  
 Thyme  
 Calendula

## Benefits

Purifies skin  
 Detoxifying  
 Reduces oiliness  
 Antimicrobial  
 Minimizes pore size

## Suggested Use

Recommended for oily and combination skin.  
 Apply generously to cleansed skin excluding the eye area. Leave on for 15 minutes. Rinse well. Use 2-3 times per week. Excellent to use as a night time 'spot' mask on blemished skin.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus oils.  
 Caution: Powerful antimicrobial essential oils may irritate sensitive skin. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Moroccan rhassoul clay, Glycerin, Rosmarinus officinalis (Rosemary) flower/leaf water, Melia azadirachta (neem) seed oil, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Nigella sativa (black cumin) seed oil, Leptospermum petersonii (lemon tea tree) leaf oil, Xanthan gum, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Salix alba (willow) bark extract, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Squalane, Ocimum sanctum (tulsi/holy basil) leaf oil, Cinnamomum camphora (white camphor) bark/wood oil, Litsea cubeba fruit oil, Leptospermum scoparium (manuka) leaf oil, Thymus vulgaris (thyme) herb oil, Curcuma longa (turmeric) root oil, Eugenia caryophyllus (clove) bud oil, Ravensara aromatica leaf oil, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Azadirachta indica (neem) leaf extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Citral\*, Limonene\*, Eugenol\*, Linalool\*, Geraniol\*, Coumarin\* Citronellol\*  
 \*Natural constituents of essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 250ml/8.3oz Miron glass

# rose quartz

UPLIFTING BODY OIL

## Description

A rose quartz gemstone sits within this elevating body elixir, emitting vibrations of love, joy and abundance. Passionfruit oil, rosehip seed and goji berry extracts magnify this crystal's energy while herb-infused grapeseed oil replenishes hydration and suppleness. Citrus and floral essential oils ignite the senses and uplift.

Rose quartz is connected to the heart chakra and may support the physical heart and circulatory system. It links the heart to the earth, projecting an awareness of grounding and universal love.

## Key Ingredients

Goji berry extract  
 Jasmine  
 Jojoba oil  
 Rose  
 Rosehip seed extract

## Benefits

Emotionally uplifting  
 Hydrating  
 Lightly moisturizing  
 Rose Quartz crystal energized  
 Heart chakra

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types and for those who desire the balancing qualities of rose quartz crystal. For best results, apply to damp skin. Rose Quartz may also be used for massage.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus oil. For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Passiflora edulis (passion fruit) seed oil, [Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil; Litsea cubeba (may chang) fruit oil; Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil; Citrus paradisi (grapefruit) peel oil; Aniba roseodora (rosewood) wood oil; Cymbopogon flexuosus (lemongrass) grass oil; Cymbopogon winterianus herb oil; Pogostemon cablin (patchouli) leaf oil; Cananga odorata (ylang ylang) flower oil; Citrus aurantifolia (lime) peel oil; Cinnamomum zeylanicum (cinnamon) leaf oil; Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil], Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Prunella vulgaris (self-heal) extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Jasminum officinale (jasmine) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Lonicera japonica (honeysuckle) flower extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citral\*, Limonene\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Benzyl cinnamate\*, Benzyl salicylate\*, Cinnamyl alcohol\*, Farnesol, Isoeugenol  
 \*Natural constituents in essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# rose tonic

FACE & BODY MIST | HYDRATE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A triad of rose oil, cucumber distillate and aloe vera fuse this reviving aromatic water, soothing inflammation, promoting and sealing hydration while refreshing the senses for all skin types.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera leaf juice  
Cucumber distillate  
Rose flower extract

## Benefits

Calming & soothing  
Cooling  
Hydrating

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Lightly shake before use. Mist skin as often as desired. To use as a toner, cleanse first, then mist and follow with an ISUN moisturizer of choice while skin is still damp. Optional Use: To soothe tired eyes, mist cool, damp cotton pads and place over the eyes.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water) Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit water, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Sodium gluconate, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass

# rosemary-sage

## CLEANSING BODY EXFOLIANT



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

A cream-gel base of camellia seed and coconut oil combine with fine siliceous earth crystals to form this gentle exfoliator. This scrub delicately buffs away the day while rosemary and sage oils reinvigorate and purify, unveiling an appearance that is soft, supple and luminous.

### Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
Coconut oil  
Silica crystals  
Camellia seed oil

### Benefits

Smooths & softens skin texture  
Antimicrobial  
Stimulates circulation  
Balances skin's pH

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Best used on wet skin. Rinse well and pat dry. Use 1-3 times per week or as often as desired.

### Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains coconut oil.  
Caution: Not suitable to use during pregnancy or breast-feeding.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Aqua (water), Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, [Sodium lauryl glucose carboxylate; Lauryl glucoside (plant oils and starches)], Diatomaceous earth (silica crystals), Glycerin, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Camellia oleifera (camellia) seed oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Salvia officinalis (sage) leaf oil, Xanthan gum, Sodium gluconate, Camellia Sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Backhousia citriodora (lemon myrtle) leaf oil, Linalool\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 200ml/6.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET

# ruby cleanse

FACIAL CLEANSER | NOURISH



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Velvet-like upon application this rich cream cleanser features uplifting herbal extracts and oils that marry with softening avocado butter to form a hydrating complex that nourishes and fortifies, leaving skin luminous.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
 Avocado butter  
 Helichrysum extract  
 Rose extract  
 Lemon tea tree  
 Peru balsam

## Benefits

Moisturizing  
 Hydrating  
 Soothing  
 Balances skin's natural pH  
 No sulphates or harsh chemicals  
 Natural preservative: Aspen bark

## Suggested Use

Recommended for Dry Skin  
 Apply 1-2 pumps to damp or dry face and neck and gently cleanse skin. If removing make-up, cleanse twice. Rinse well and pat dry. Optional Use: For a cleansing exfoliation, blend with 1/2 tsp of ISUN Rhassoul Crystal Exfoliant.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains Citrus and coconut oils  
 For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), [Sodium lauryl glucose carboxylate; Lauryl glucoside (plant oils and starches)], Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Persea gratissima oil (avocado butter), Glycerin, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Myroxylon pereirae (peru balsam) bark oil, Xanthan gum, Citrus limon (lemon) peel oil, Leptospermum petersonii (lemon tea tree) leaf oil, Citrus deliciosa tenore (green mandarin) peel oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Sodium Gluconate, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae), Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Squalane, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl benzoate\*, Benzyl cinnamate\*, Citral\*, Limonene\*, Linalool\*  
 \*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/1.6oz PET



# ruby goji

FACE MASK | NOURISH

## Description

Wildflower mountain honey blends with wildcrafted Tibetan goji berries to nourish the skin with powerful antioxidants that neutralize oxidative stressors. This superfood mask saturates the skin with sumptuous seed butters, cranberry seed oil and vanilla in one seamless application.

## Key Ingredients

Honey  
Goji berries  
Shea butter  
Mango butter  
Acai oil

## Benefits

Nourishing  
Richly moisturizing  
Rich in antioxidants  
Softens skin

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Best for dry skin. Excellent hand treatment! Apply to cleansed skin including under the eyes. Leave on for 20 minutes then rinse well and pat dry. Use 2-3 times per week.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains honey and beeswax. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Mel (honey), Butyrospermum parkii (shea) seed butter, Aqua (water), Mangifera Indica (mango) seed butter, Cera alba (beeswax), Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Sodium ascorbate, [Lactobacillus ferment and cocos nucifera (coconut) fruit extract], [Lactobacillus and cocos nucifera (coconut) fruit extract], Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Sodium gluconate, Elettaria cardamomum (cardamom) seed oil, Vanilla planifolia (vanilla) oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit oil, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Cineole\*, Geraniol\*, Limonene\*, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 250ml/8.3oz Miron glass



# ruby

FACIAL OIL | NOURISH

## Description

Ideal for all ages. Ruby's 26 herbs and berry infusion with essential minerals and vitamins supports cell renewal and hydration. Milk thistle seed extract, Vetiver and Gotu kola extract harmonize to maintain balance and daily vibrancy.

## Key Ingredients

Avocado oil  
 Hemp seed oil  
 Herb-Infused Sesame/Jojoba oils  
 Carrot seed  
 Vetiver  
 Buriti fruit oil

## Benefits

Deeply moisturizing  
 Proaging  
 Increases skin density  
 Promotes firm healthy skin  
 Natural UV protection  
 Nourishing

## Suggested Use

Recommended for dry skin.  
Apply 2-3 pumps to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For increased hydration, first apply ISUN Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Cannabis sativa (hemp) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Camellia oleifera (camellia) seed oil, Ricinus communis (castor) seed oil, Limnanthes alba (meadowfoam) seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Daucus carota (carrot) seed oil, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Vetiveria zizanioides (vetiver) root oil, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Borago officinalis (borage) seed oil, Pogostemon cablin (patchouli) leaf oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Rosa canina (rosehip) hip oil, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Daucus carota (carrot) root oil, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower oil, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Linalool\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass

# sacred

AROMABLEND | PEACE

## Description

Attune to a neutral state of mind and raise the frequency of the body's energy to attain peace, balance and inner healing. Sacred's essential oil blend of vetiver, myrrh and buddha wood fuels the third eye (pineal gland) to induce respite and calming of the nervous system.

## Key Ingredients

Sandalwood  
Frankincense  
Myrrh

## Benefits

Calming  
Deeply relaxing  
Instills Peace

## Suggested Use

Apply Sacred to pulse, energy or acupressure points. Use in a room diffuser. Use for inhalation.

## Precautions

Avoid contact with the eyes. Keep out of reach of children. Keep product sealed when not in use. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Boswellia sacra (sacred frankincense) resin oil, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Vetiveria zizanioides (vetiver) root oil, Opoponax (sweet myrrh) oil, Amyris balsamifera (amyris) bark oil, Eremophila mitchellii (buddha) wood oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Limonene\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 5ml/0.17oz Miron glass | Professional: 15ml/0.5oz Miron glass

# sapphire cleanse

FACIAL CLEANSER | SOOTHE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Cooling cucumber and nurturing aloe vera juice supports the restoration of the skin's protective barrier as this silky essential oil-free cleanser soothes and hydrates even the most sensitive skin.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
Virgin coconut oil  
Cucumber distillate  
Lavender extract  
Calendula extract  
Chamomile extract

## Benefits

Calming & cooling  
Hydrating  
Antimicrobial  
Balances skin's natural pH  
No sulphates or harsh chemicals  
Natural preservative: Aspen bark extract

## Suggested Use

Recommended for sensitive skin  
Apply 1–2 pumps to damp or dry face and neck and gently cleanse skin. If removing make-up, cleanse twice. Rinse well and pat dry. Optional Use: For a cleansing exfoliation, blend with 1/2 tsp of ISUN Rhassoul Crystal Exfoliant.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains coconut  
For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), [Sodium lauryl glucose carboxylate; Lauryl glucoside (plant oils and starches)], Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Glycerin, Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit water, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Xanthan gum, Sodium gluconate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/1.6oz PET

# sapphire

FACIAL OIL | SOOTHE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Ideal for sensitive skin, passionfruit oil, calendula extract and jasmine oil accompanies natural fatty acids, antioxidants and potent vitamins that inspire a glowing appearance and a strengthened skin barrier.

## Key Ingredients

Herb-infused grapeseed oil  
Sunflower seed oil  
Coconut oil  
Calendula extract  
Chamomile  
Tamanu seed oil

## Benefits

Calming  
Soothing  
Proaging  
Promotes healthy skin  
Moisturizing  
Natural UV protection

## Suggested Use

Recommended for sensitive or sensitized skin.  
Apply 2-3 pumps to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For increased soothing hydration, first apply ISUN Emerald Sun Serum. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus and coconut oils  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Olea europaea (olive) fruit oil, Passiflora edulis (passion fruit) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Daucus carota (carrot) seed oil, Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Aloe barbadensis leaf extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Oenothera biennis (evening primrose) seed oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/Juralsensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Rosa canina (rosehip) hip oil, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower oil, [Caprylic/capric triglyceride (coconut); Calendula officinalis flower extract], Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acai) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Anthemis nobilis (chamomile) flower oil, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) flower/leaf oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citral\*, Citronellol\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass

# shave gelé

CLEANSER & SHAVING GEL | SOOTHE



**ISUN**  
ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Fir needle oil, rosemary leaf extract and organic aloe vera formulate this versatile géle which can be used clear or naturally low foaming. The skin is lubricated for maximum glide, sage oil provides relief from irritation and Lemon myrtle balance oil production. Plant-based squalane and Beta-glucan deeply hydrate, revealing a complexion that is calm and clear.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera  
Beta glucan  
Calendula  
Comfrey  
Green tea

## Benefits

Purifying & cleansing  
Soothing  
Hydrating  
Softens beards  
No sulphates or harsh chemicals

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.

For shaving, or cleansing, apply on damp skin by hand or with a shaving brush working up a gentle lather. Shave and rinse.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), [Sodium lauryl glucose carboxylate; Lauryl glucoside (plant oils and starches)], Glycerin, Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Squalane, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Xanthan gum, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Abies sibirica (fir) needle oil, Sodium gluconate, Salvia officinalis (sage) leaf oil, Chondrus crispus (carrageenan algae) powder, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Backhousia citriodora (lemon myrtle) leaf oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Azadirachta indica (neem) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Linalool\*, Limonene\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET

# shea mineral salt

NOURISHING BODY EXFOLIANT



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A balmy base of unrefined Ghanaian shea butter and shea oil fuse with purifying rosemary, lavender and peppermint oils to form this luxuriant butter body scrub. Mineral salt circulates through the sumptuous blend to gently polish and clarify, revealing skin that is smooth, nourished and incandescent.

## Key Ingredients

Ghana shea butter  
Shea oil  
Dendritic salt  
Lavender

## Benefits

Smooths & softens skin texture  
Moisturizing  
Stimulates circulation  
Nourishing

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Excellent to use on the feet. Massage into dry skin before rinsing for intense exfoliation. For milder skin exfoliation, apply to wet skin. Rinse to dissolve the salt and pat dry.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains peppermint oil. For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Butyrospermum parkii (shea) seed butter, Sodium chloride (dendritic salt), Butyrospermum parkii (shea) oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Mentha piperita (peppermint) flower oil, Linalool\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 200ml/6.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon Pail





**ISUN**  
ALIVE & AGELESS

# skin restore

## NOURISHING HERBAL BODY OIL

BODY OILS / HERBAL BODY OILS COLLECTION

### Description

A nutrient-rich skin hydrator with herb-infused rosehip oil, sesame oil and calendula extract. This organic body oil is supercharged with powerful antioxidants, vitamins and minerals derived from goji berry, green tea and helichrysum extracts to restore supple, firm skin with a plant-powered glow. Ylang-ylang and patchouli oils rouse the senses.

### Key Ingredients

Sesame/Jojoba herb infused oil  
Avocado oil  
Rosehip seed oil  
Sandalwood  
Vetiver

### Benefits

Helps restore skin damage  
Rejuvenating  
Nourishing  
Soothing  
Calming

### Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Excellent for dry skin.  
For best results, apply to damp skin. Skin Restore may also be used for massage.

### Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Camellia oleifera (camellia) seed oil, Cannabis sativa (hemp) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Myroxylon pereirae (peru balsam) bark oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Styrax benzoin bark oil, Vetiveria zizanioides (vetiver) root oil, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Cananga odorata (ylang ylang) flower oil, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/luralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Pogostemon cablin (patchouli) leaf oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acaí) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl benzoate\*, Benzyl cinnamate\*, Benzyl salicylate\*, Farnesol\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*  
\*Natural constituents in essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

### Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET + Gallon

# soothing foot

## FOOT MASK



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

### Description

A soothing foot mask to hydrate, cool and nourish the feet. Sandalwood, lavender, rosemary and peppermint essential oils help purify skin and stimulate circulation.

### Key Ingredients

Algae  
Aloe vera  
Sandalwood

### Benefits

Hydrating  
Cooling gel  
Nourish & purify

### Suggested Use

Cleanse feet and apply. Leave on for 15-30 minutes then rinse.

### Precautions

#### Allergy Alert: Contains peppermint oil

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

### Ingredients

[Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice; Algae extract], Aqua (water) Glycerin, [Mentha piperita (peppermint distillate) flower/leaf/stem; Aqua; dehydroacetic acid; Benzyl alcohol\*], Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Pterocarpus santalinus (red sandalwood) wood extract, Xanthan gum, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Sodium ascorbate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Santalum album (sandalwood) oil, Mentha piperita (peppermint) oil, Linalool\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.

### Packaging

Retail: Not available | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET



# soothing relief balm

FACE & BODY MOISTURIZER

## Description

A hard-working multitasking formula, this balm can be used as a moisturizer, a mask, or a comforting balm. Virgin coconut oil, cucumber distillate and helichrysum extract calm irritation and redness stimulating repairing cell renewal and reviving supple skin.

## Key Ingredients

Virgin coconut oil  
Herb infused aloe vera  
Calendula  
Chamomile  
Comfrey  
Beta glucan

## Benefits

Calmng, cooling & soothing  
Anti-inflammatory  
Rapid sunburn healing  
Antimicrobial  
Moisturizing  
Hydrating

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Great for sensitive, irritated, or sunburned skin. Apply to cleansed skin including under the eyes. Soothing Relief Balm may be used as a moisturizer or as a face mask. To use as a face mask, apply generously and leave on for 20 minutes. Gently wipe off with a cool cloth and pat dry.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains Coconut oil.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Glycerin, Aqua (water), Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit water, Rosa alba (white rose) distillate, Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Ozokerite (mineral wax), Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Cetearyl alcohol & Cetearyl glucoside, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Xanthan gum, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Mangifera Indica (mango) seed butter, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Cera alba (beeswax), Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Aloe barbadensis Leaf extract, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Azadirachta indica (neem) leaf extract, Urtica dioica (nettle) leaf extract, Olea europaea (olive) leaf extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Geraniol\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegetarians.*

## Packaging

Retail: 92g(100ml)/3.1oz Miron glass | Professional: 250ml/8.3oz Miron glass

# soothing sapphire

FACE & BODY MIST | SOOTHE



# SUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

The perfect counterpart to sensitive skin, Soothing Sapphires's aloe vera gel-base and green tea extract repair the skin's barrier and comfort irritation, while neroli and rosemary waters impart their therapeutic properties to enhance skin and wellbeing.

## Key Ingredients

Aloe vera leaf juice  
Hyaluronic acid  
Cucumber distillate  
Neroli  
Calendula

## Benefits

Anti-inflammatory  
Soothing  
Calming  
Restores damaged skin  
Hydrating

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types. Excellent to soothe sensitive skin. Lightly shake before use. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Cucumis sativus (cucumber) fruit water, Rosa damascena (rose) distillate water, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower water, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Glycerin, Beta-glucan (oat-derived), Sodium Gluconate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Azadirachta indica (neem) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Chamomilla recutita (chamomile) flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate)

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass | Professional: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass

# soothing silk

LIGHT MOISTURE LOTION



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Velvet-like upon application, this emollient lotion blankets the skin with sunflower oil and Peru balsam, while seabuckthorn, calendula and avocado intensely nourish. Gentle essential oils including lavender complete the ritual, by calming the skin and clearing the mind.

## Key Ingredients

Calendula  
Hyaluronic acid  
Vitamin E  
Avocado oil

## Benefits

Soothing  
Nourishing  
Moisturizing  
Calming

## Suggested Use

Recommended for all skin types.  
Apply to cleansed skin as desired.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains coconut oil.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Glycerin, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Cetearyl alcohol & Cetearyl glucoside, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Aloe barbadensis Leaf extract, Xanthan gum, Myroxylon pereirae (peru balsam) bark oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Sodium gluconate, Superoxide dismutase, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Saccharide isomerate (plant sugar complex), Squalane, Daucus carota (carrot) root oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, [Caprylic/capric triglyceride (coconut); Calendula officinalis flower extract], Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Sodium hyaluronate (hyaluronic acid concentrate), Glycyrrhiza glabra/ uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Prunella vulgaris (self-heal) extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Benzyl benzoate\*, Benzyl cinnamate\*, Limonene\*, Linalool\*, Coumarin\*, Geraniol\*  
\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 200ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET

# sunstone cleanse

FACIAL CLEANSER | PURIFY



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

Senses awaken and skin balance is restored. A stimulating trio of lavender, sage and lemon tea tree oil combined with skin-calming herbs in a carefully crafted gel formulation that naturally balances sebum levels and reinvigorates the complexion.

## Key Ingredients

- Aloe vera
- Rosemary extract
- Lemon balm extract
- Green tea extract
- Sage
- Lemon tea tree

## Benefits

- Antimicrobial
- Purifying
- Hydrating
- Balances skin's natural pH
- No sulphates or harsh chemicals
- Natural preservative: Aspen bark extract

## Suggested Use

Recommended for Oily and Blemished Skin  
 Apply 1-2 pumps to damp or dry face and neck and gently cleanse skin. If removing make-up, cleanse skin twice. Rinse well and pat dry. Optional Use: For a cleansing exfoliation, blend with 1/2 tsp of ISUN Rhassoul Crystal Exfoliant.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Aqua (water), [Sodium lauryl glucose carboxylate; Lauryl glucoside (plant oils and starches)], Glycerin, Populus tremuloides (aspen) bark extract, Lavandula x intermedia (lavender) water, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) flower/leaf water, Xanthan gum, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Salvia officinalis (sage) leaf oil, Sodium gluconate, Aloe barbadensis (aloe vera) leaf juice, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Leptospermum petersonii (lemon tea tree) leaf oil, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Azadirachta indica (neem) leaf extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract Linalool\*, Citral\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 100ml/3.5oz Miron glass | Professional: 480ml/16oz PET

# sunstone

FACIAL OIL | PURIFY



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A purifying powerhouse, black cumin seed oil, tulsi (holy basil), willow bark and echinacea extract activate to alleviate irritation, soothe inflammation and redness and gently restore balance to excess sebum levels.

## Key Ingredients

Willow bark extract  
Herb-Infused grapeseed oil  
Basil extract  
Coconut oil  
Carrot extract

## Benefits

Slightly astringent  
Reduces oil secretion  
Antimicrobial  
Supports healthy balanced skin  
Lightly moisturizing

## Suggested Use

Recommended for combination and oily skin.  
Apply 2-3 pumps to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For increased hydration, first apply ISUN Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum. For enhanced oil-control, first apply ISUN Clarity Serum. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

**Allergy Alert:** Contains citrus, coconut and hazelnut oils.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Corylus avellana (hazelnut) seed oil, Camellia oleifera (camellia) seed oil, Nigella sativa (black cumin) seed oil, Citrus aurantium amara (bitter orange) peel extract, Citrus clementina (clementine) peel oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Ocimum basilicum (tulsi/holy basil) leaf extract, Azadirachta indica (neem) leaf extract, Spiraea ulmaria (meadowsweet) leaf extract, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Daucus carota (carrot) seed oil, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Berberis vulgaris (barberry) root extract, Salix alba (willow) bark extract, Rosa canina (rosehip) hip oil, Daucus carota (carrot) root oil, Citrus limon (lemon) leaf oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed extract, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.5oz Miron glass

# ultra ruby

FACIAL OIL + 1 NOURISH

## Description

Concentrated oils infused with 26 antioxidant-rich natural berries and herbs, CO2 extracts, plumeria flower, shea seed oil and sea buckthorn berry oil make up the richest, most opulent moisturizer in this collection, feeding the skin golden hues of organic nourishment.

## Key Ingredients

Vitamin C  
COQ10  
Herb-Infused Sesame/Jojoba oils  
Rosehip seed oil  
Avocado oil  
Buriti fruit oil

## Benefits

Boosts collagen & elastin  
Promotes firmer skin  
Supports even skin tone  
Natural UV protection  
Promotes skin regeneration  
Deeply moisturizing

## Suggested Use

Recommended for dry maturing skin.  
Apply 2-3 pumps to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For increased moisture, first apply ISUN Phyto-Infusion Serum.

## Precautions

For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Tetrahydroxyl ascorbate (vitamin C ester), Argania spinosa (argan) seed oil, Persea gratissima (avocado) fruit oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Butyrospermum parkii (shea) oil, Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Squalane, Limnanthes alba (meadowfoam) seed oil, Daucus carota (carrot) seed oil, Ricinus communis (castor) seed oil, Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin) seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Punica granatum (pomegranate) seed extract, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Borago officinalis (borage) seed oil, Oenothera biennis (evening primrose) seed oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (sea buckthorn berry) fruit oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Bixa orellana (annatto) seed extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Helianthus annuus (sunflower) seed oil, Hibiscus sabbdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Rosa canina (rosehip) hip oil, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/uralensis (licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower oil, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Boswellia sacra (sacred frankincense) resin oil, Opopanax (sweet myrrh) oil, Veiveria zizanioides (vetiver) root oil, [Caprylic/capric triglyceride (coconut); Calendula officinalis flower extract], Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Acacia decurrens (mimosa) flower oil, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Vanilla planifolia (vanilla) oil, Ubiquinone (COQ10), Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (laca) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Plumeria rubra (frangipani) flower oil, Helichrysum italicum (helichrysum) flower extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Farnesol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Limonene\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass



# ultra sapphire

FACIAL OIL + | SOOTHE



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Description

A touch of rose, calendula and chamomile oil calm and nourish the most sensitive of skin types with delicacy and care. Ultra Sapphire is a silky-smooth veil that emolliates, protects and hydrates, naturally inducing an incandescent complexion.

## Key Ingredients

Vitamin C  
COQ10  
Tamanu oil  
Argan oil  
Rosehip seed oil  
Blue chamomile

## Benefits

Anti-inflammatory  
Boosts collagen & elastin  
Promotes firmer skin  
Supports even skin tone  
Natural UV protection  
Calming

## Suggested Use

Recommended for sensitive maturing skin.  
Apply 2-3 pumps to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For increased soothing hydration, first apply ISUN Emerald Sun Serum. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains coconut oil.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.

## Ingredients

Sesamum indicum (sesame) seed oil, Simmondsia chinensis (jojoba) seed oil, Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Tetrahydroxyascorbate (vitamin C ester), Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Carapa guianensis (andiroba) seed oil, Squalane, Argania spinosa (argan) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin) seed oil, Borago officinalis (borage) seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Salvia hispanica (chia) seed extract, Daucus carota (carrot) seed oil, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Cocos nucifera (coconut) seed oil, Oenothera biennis (evening primrose) seed oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (sea buckthorn berry) fruit oil, Aloe barbadensis Leaf extract, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, (Caprylic/capric triglyceride (coconut); Calendula officinalis flower extract), Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/licorice) root extract, Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amia) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaganda) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Ubiquinone (COQ10), Bixa orellana (annatto) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acaí) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Matricaria rebutita (chamomile) flower oil, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Helichrysum italicum (helichrysum) flower extract, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citral\*, Farnesol\*, Citronellol\*, Eugenol\*, Limonene\*, coumarin\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients. FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass



# ultra sunstone

FACIAL OIL + | PURIFY

## Description

A proaging companion, Ultra Sunstone is the ultimate plant-powered skin healer. Infusing 26 herbs and berries with pure organic oils including pomegranate, hazelnut and argan seed, vitamin C and E and dynamic antioxidants, this light oil deeply nurtures the skin through all walks of life.

## Key Ingredients

Vitamin C  
CoQ10  
Pomegranate oil  
Argan oil  
Seabuckthorn berry oil  
Jasmine

## Benefits

Boosts collagen & elastin  
Promotes firmer skin  
Supports even skin tone  
Natural UV protection  
Promotes skin regeneration  
Moisturizing

## Suggested Use

Recommended for oily, blemished maturing skin  
Apply 2-3 pumps to cleansed skin avoiding the eye area. For increased hydration, first apply ISUN Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum. For enhanced oil-control, first apply ISUN Clarity Serum. Use morning & evening.

## Precautions

Allergy Alert: Contains citrus, coconut and hazelnut oils.  
For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. To maintain product integrity, do not keep in direct sunlight or temperatures exceeding 25C/77F. To maximize shelf-life, store in temperatures 20C/68F or less. May be refrigerated.



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) oil, Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil, Tetrahydroxydecyl ascorbate (vitamin C ester), Corylus avellana (hazelnut) seed oil, Squalane, Punica granatum (pomegranate) seed oil, Argania spinosa (argan) seed oil, Vaccinium macrocarpon (cranberry) seed oil, Rubus idaeus (raspberry) seed oil, Borago officinalis (borage) seed oil, Lavandula angustifolia (lavender) flower oil, Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn berry) fruit oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Passiflora edulis (passion fruit) seed oil, Rosa rubiginosa (rosehip) seed oil, Calophyllum inophyllum (tamanu) seed oil, Santalum album (sandalwood) wood oil, Lycium barbarum (goji berry) fruit extract, Hibiscus sabdariffa (hibiscus) flower extract, Citrus sinensis (orange) oil; citrus limon (lemon) peel oil; Citrus paradisi M. (ruby grape fruit) peel oil; Citrus reticulata (green mandarin) peel oil; Citrus bergamia (bergamot) peel oil), Oenothera biennis (evening primrose) seed oil, Mauritia flexuosa (buriti) fruit oil, Aspalathus linearis (rooibos) leaf extract, Oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, Rhodiola rosea root extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf extract, Glycyrrhiza glabra/luralensis (licorice) root extract, Jasminum sambac (jasmine) flower oil, Citrus limon (petitgrain) leaf oil, Vanilla planifolia (vanilla) oil, [Caprylic/capric triglyceride (coconut); Calendula officinalis flower extract] Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract, Centella asiatica (gotu kola) leaf extract, Echinacea purpurea flower extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) root extract, Lavandula intermedia (lavender) flower extract, Plantago lanceolata (plantain) leaf extract, Ginkgo biloba leaf extract, Phyllanthus emblica (amla) fruit extract, Equisetum arvense (horsetail) leaf extract, Helichrysum stoechas (life everlasting) flower extract, Rosa centifolia (rose) flower extract, Melissa officinalis (lemon balm) leaf extract, Calendula officinalis (calendula) flower extract, Withania somnifera (ashwaghandha) root extract, Symphytum officinale (comfrey) leaf extract, Citrus aurantium (neroli) flower oil, Rosa centifolia (rose) oil, Ubiquinone (COQ10), Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice) root, Silybum marianum (milk thistle) seed extract, Bixa orellana (annatto) seed extract, Boswellia sacra (frankincense) extract, Euterpe oleracea (acaí) fruit extract, Viola tricolor (violet) leaf extract, Nelumbo nucifera (lotus) stamen extract, Rosmarinus officinalis (rosemary) leaf oil, Benzyl alcohol\*, Methyl benzoate\*, Geraniol\*, Linalool\*, Citral\*, Farnesol\*, Eugenol\*, Limonene\*, Coumarin\*

\*Natural constituents of essential oils

*NON-TOXIC ingredients FREE OF harsh chemicals and synthetics, sulfates, artificial fragrances or colors, animal products or gluten. No animal testing. Suitable for vegans.*

## Packaging

Retail: 30ml/1oz Miron glass | Professional: 50ml/1.7oz Miron glass



ISUN

*your retail journey*

*from land to hand with heart*

ISUN 23/24



# consultation

*Learn about your guest's needs*

## *Understanding*

Providing a compassionate and comprehensive consultation can significantly enhance your understanding of how to effectively serve your guest. By gaining insight into their concerns and requirements, you can offer valuable guidance on potential solutions and remedies.

## *Wisdom*

With your extensive knowledge of ISUN products, you are well-equipped to provide tailored solutions to your guests' specific needs. By recommending suitable products and treatments and explaining the reasoning behind your suggestions, you can establish trust and credibility with your guest. Your expertise and understanding enable you to effectively address any concerns and find the most suitable solution for each individual guest.

## *Harmony*




Equipping your guest with such knowledge empowers them to make informed decisions and choose services and products that align with their current needs. By prioritizing their satisfaction and offering customized solutions, you not only achieve excellent results but also foster trust, loyalty and satisfaction among your guests. This is a vital aspect of any successful business, ensuring that you retain happy, loyal customers and establish a positive reputation in the industry.



*from land to hand with heart*

# why do we consult?



-  To ensure that your guest receives a personalized and effective recommendation, it is important to understand their reason for visiting your establishment. This will help you to tailor treatment and product recommendations to their specific needs and preferences. Additionally, it is essential to learn of any injuries, allergies, or sensitive areas of the body to focus on or avoid during the treatment.
-  Ask the guest why they have chosen the scheduled treatment and inquire how they would like to feel at the end of the session. This will help you to customize the treatment to their desired outcome, whether it be to feel energized or relaxed. Additionally, inquire about their plans for the rest of the day or evening to ensure that the treatment is appropriate for their schedule.
-  When discussing a skincare routine, consider the guest's stress levels, smoking habits, digestion, medication and whether their skin reacts to hormonal changes. Ask about their current skincare regimen and whether they are happy with their skin, as well as any improvements they would like to see. By gathering this information, you can offer tailored recommendations and support to help them achieve their skincare goals.

*from land to hand with heart*

# wellness consultation

ORGANIC SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SKIN



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

DOB \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Number \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_

## DO YOU SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MEDICAL CONDITIONS?

	yes	no
Allergies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diabetes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Asthma	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cancer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Back problems	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
High/low blood pressure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Loss of sensation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## ARE YOU GOING THROUGH ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

	yes	no
Pregnancy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Breast Feeding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pain in any area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Headaches/Migraines	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## MEDICAL HISTORY

Are you on any medication?      yes    no       

Is there a history of family illness?         

Have you had any recent surgery, accidents, or injuries?         

## SKIN TYPE

	yes	no
Normal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sensitive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Combination	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oily	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pigmentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## PREFERRED MASSAGE PRESSURE

	yes	no
Light	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Medium	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Deep	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Consent and agreement

*I certify that the above statement is true and correct therefore, I give my consent and authorization for my treatment to be carried out.*

Client Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Therapist Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# ISUN speaking points

*What makes ISUN Skincare stand out from the rest!*

- ISUN Skincare is a holistic & highly intentional skincare brand
- All products are made by hand, in small batches, within the San Juan mountains of Colorado
- Ethos - "do no harm" to the planet, to individuals, to animals, to ourselves
- Active plant-based products
- Nutrient dense, life-force energy formulations
- Nutrients in the plant ingredients are kept vibrantly alive through cold process manufacturing
- Organic, wild-crafted ingredients
- Individually hand-crafted
- Herbs and berries are chosen for their synergy & compatibility to ensure transformational results in skin
- From land to hand with heart



*from land to hand with heart*

# tips & tricks

## *Product usage*

- To achieve optimal skin rejuvenation, it is recommended to layer ISUN products. Begin with the Cleanser suited to the skin type followed by Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum. Next layer, Phyto-Infusion Serum, eye cream/gel and an Ultra Facial Oil specifically selected for the guest's skin type.
- The Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum is an exceptional source of hydration suitable for all skin types, all ages and can be applied throughout the day for an instant drink of water for the skin.
- For a lighter and more creamy application, mix the serums with the facial oils before applying. This is particularly ideal for more oily skin types and in humid climates.
- In hot and humid climates, and before makeup application for normal to oily skin types, Phyto-Infusion Serum is recommended as the finishing product. This serum contains buriti fruit oil, which provides natural environmental protection, making it an excellent choice for protecting the skin from the elements.
- It is recommended to stir any ISUN product that comes in a jar before use, and to shake any ISUN product that comes in a bottle. Our organic ingredients may settle within the containers.
- For a nourishing application for extremely dry skin, layer the facial over the serum and finish with either Phyto-Antioxidant Cream, Golden Balm, Soothing Relief Balm or Herbal Shea Butter.

*from land to hand with heart*



# approach: 360°

- To ensure an effective treatment experience, start by listening carefully to your guest's concerns. Repeat their concerns back to them using their own language to demonstrate that you understand their needs. Always link the product or treatment you recommend to their specific skin types and explain how it will address their concerns.
- When recommending products, be sure to provide the name of the product and explain how it will benefit their specific concern. Demonstrate the correct application of the product so that they can achieve optimal results at home.
- To reinforce the specific concerns that were identified during the consultation, select at least two appropriate products for homecare use. Relate these products back to their specific needs and provide a homecare ritual on an **ISUN PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION SHEET** to continue the benefits of the treatment they have just received. Offer guidance on usage, including how and when to use the products.
- Identify any gaps in their current homecare routine and help them fill these voids for optimal care. By offering personalized recommendations and support, you can help your guest achieve their desired results and establish a loyal and satisfied customer base.



*from land to hand with heart*

# PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION

ORGANIC SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SKIN



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## PHYTO | for maturing skin – Rejuvenate

	am	pm
phyto-cleanse / Facial Cleansing Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
phyto-intense / Gel Exfoliant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
phyto-infusion / Facial Serum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
phyto-antioxidant / Moisturizing Cream	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
phyto / Eye Cream	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ormus myst / Face & Body Mist	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## RUBY | for dry skin – Nourish

	am	pm
ruby cleanse / Facial Cleanser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ruby / Facial Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ultra ruby / Facial Oil+	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ruby goji / Face Mask	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## SAPPHIRE | for sensitive skin – Soothe

	am	pm
sapphire cleanse / Facial Cleanser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
sapphire / Facial Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ultra sapphire / Facial Oil+	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
soothing sapphire / Face & Body Mist	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## SUNSTONE | for oily & blemished skin – Purify

	am	pm
sunstone cleanse / Facial Cleanser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
clarity / Facial Serum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
sunstone / Facial Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ultra sunstone / Facial Oil+	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
rhassoul-neem / Face Mask	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## EMERALD | for dehydrated skin – Hydrate

	am	pm
emerald sun / Hydrosol Serum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
emerald / Eye Gel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
rose tonic / Face & Body Mist	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
emerald algae / Face Mask	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
after shave / Hydrosol Serum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
shave gelé / Facial Cleanser & Shaving Gel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
moisturizer / Facial Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## QUARTZ | for dull & uneven skin tones – Illuminate

	am	pm
crystal / Cleansing Exfoliant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
radiant light / Facial Serum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
radiance / Face Mask	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## SPECIAL CARE

	am	pm
soothing relief balm / Face & Body Moisturizer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
herbat shea butter / Face & Body Moisturizer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
golden balm / Face & Body Moisturizer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
antioxidant sun butter / Non-Nano Zinc Oxide	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
golden sun / Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
golden lip balm / Antioxidant Moisturizer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
eshin / Scalp & Hair Serum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## BATH & BODY

	am	pm
altitude / Wash	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
emerald / Body Serum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
rosemary-sage / Cleansing Body Exfoliant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
shea mineral salt / Nourishing Body Exfoliant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
rhassoul-crystal / Face & Body Exfoliant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
soothing silk / Body Lotion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
celestial silk / Light Body Lotion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## HERBAL BODY OILS

	am	pm
skin restore / Nourishing Herbal Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
energize / Toning Herbal Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
recovery / CBD Therapeutic Herbal Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## GEMSTONE BODY OILS

	am	pm
amethyst / Calming Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
lapis / Soothing Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
rose quartz / Uplifting Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
carnelian / Energizing Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
garnet / Grounding Body Oil	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## AROMATHERAPY

	am	pm
ormus rose / Aromablend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
celestial / Aromablend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
sacred / Aromablend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



# some may struggle with sales...

## *Issues & Solutions*

### *Lack of time in treatment:*

Keep it simple and straight forward with ingredients and benefits. Refer to the 360 degree approach, where 80% of the work is completed in the initial consultation.

### *Lack of confidence:*

Build your wisdom! First, learn the collections and the product categories. Next, focus on 3 main ingredients within each product to build your confidence. Practice makes perfect. Exchange experiences with fellow therapists, watch the training links and play with the products.

### *You don't want to "sell":*

Instead of "selling" – think of sharing your education and knowledge. When you are excited about something, you are happy to speak about it and recommend it, right? You are never forcing anyone to purchase, simply advising on how to solve issues your guest has shared with you. Remember, you are the skincare expert!

### *Not able to close the sale?:*

Engage with the guest and gather their feedback- 'how do you feel about this product? Do you see yourself using it? Do you understand the benefits of each product? Are you clear on how to best use the products?

### *The guest is not interested in spending more money:*

Is that a fact? Or are you just seeing yourself in this situation? Today, people are making self-care a priority. If your guest was happy to spend money on a treatment, then it only benefits them to continue the self-care at home until their next visit. Think of the dentist office – you may go for a cleaning twice a year, but you have to brush your teeth everyday for optimal hygiene. Healthy skin requires the same devotion.

*from land to hand with heart*





# ISUN

*treatment protocols*

*from land to hand with heart*

ISUN 23/24



# Elevate

PURIFY • LIFT • CALM

50/80 minutes

Indulge in a therapeutic and deeply relaxing facial that targets lackluster and devitalized skin. Ancient gua sha techniques stimulate energy flow and circulation, contouring your facial angles and removing lymphatic toxins.

With an elevated facial massage, your facial muscles will tone, resulting in firmer, smoother and calmer skin.

Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 4 facial towels
2. Prep cotton rounds
3. Bowl of warm water
4. 1 Gua Sha tool
5. 2 x Crystal wands (do not heat)
6. Steamer - low setting (Optional)

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure / Product	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred	Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands over the guest's face. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.
2	Relaxing Chest Sweep <i>3 minutes</i>  Coconut Body Oil	Add 1 pump of Coconut Body Oil to the Aromablend in your palm and massage with relaxing chest sweeps. Massage the shoulders and neck and finish by gliding your fingers up the face to the hairline.
3	Cleanse <i>3 minutes</i>  Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse *Steam (optional)	Apply 1 pump of Sapphire Cleanse to cotton rounds and cleanse eye area.  Combine a few drops of water to 2 pumps of the chosen cleanser and cleanse the face, neck and décolleté.  Remove with a hot towel.
4	Exfoliation & Extractions <i>6 minutes</i>  Phyto-Intense Exfoliant Sapphire Cleanse Soothing Sapphire Mist	Apply Phyto-Intense Exfoliant over the face, avoiding the eye and neck area. Massage for 1-2 minutes.  Remove the exfoliant cleansing with 1 pump of Sapphire Cleanse and remove with a hot towel. <b>This will rebalance the pH in skin.</b> Mist with Soothing Sapphire Mist if necessary. (Extractions optional)

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

5	<p>Gua Sha <i>10/20 minutes</i></p> <p>Phyto-Cleanse Gua Sha</p>	<p>Apply 6 pumps of Phyto-Cleanse over the face and neck and apply the Gua Sha technique as instructed in the video.</p>
6	<p>Purifying Mask <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Rhassoul-Neem Mask Emerald Algae Mask</p>	<p>Apply Rhassoul-Neem Mask to the face and neck.</p> <p>Apply Emerald Algae Mask to the eye area and cover with wet cotton rounds.</p>
7	<p>Foot Massage <i>5/10 minutes</i></p> <p>Herbal Shea Butter</p>	<p>Wipe the feet with a hot towel.</p> <p>Massage feet with Herbal Shea Butter, one foot at a time.</p> <p>Wash your hands.</p>
8	<p>Facial Massage with lifting techniques <i>10/20 minutes</i></p> <p>Soothing Relief Balm Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Remove the mask with a hot towel.</p> <p>Massage the face and neck with Soothing Relief Balm (see video for technique).</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and sweep over the face and neck.</p>
9	<p>Finishing Products; face, neck &amp; décolleté <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Emerald Sun Serum Phyto-Infusion Serum Phyto Eye Cream or Emerald Eye Gel Facial Oil Moisturizer Golden Lip Balm</p>	<p>Apply 2 pumps of Emerald Sun Serum. Apply 2 pumps of Phyto-Infusion Serum. Apply 1 pump of the chosen eye product and press gently around the eye area. Apply 1 drop of the chosen moisturizer avoiding the eye area. Apply Golden Lip Balm to the lips using your finger or a cotton bud.</p>
10	<p>Marma Point Massage <i>3/5 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Crystal Wands</p>	<p>Follow the 'marma facial point' diagram in the sequence of 12 points, Using the wide end of the wand and starting at the neck, sweep over the face. Using the small ends of the wands, hold each marma point lightly for 6 seconds and repeat the process 3 times.</p>
11	<p>Signature Closure <i>3/6 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum (optional)</p>	<p>Dispense one pump of Eshin into palms and massage the scalp with firm pressure.</p> <p>First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the guest's face &amp; upper body.</p> <p>Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.</p>

## ELEVATE

### Gua Sha Theory

Gua sha is a traditional healing technique that originated in East Asia, particularly in China. The term "gua sha" is Chinese and literally translates to "scraping sand." It involves using a smooth-edged tool, typically made of jade, bone, horn, or other materials, to scrape or rub the skin's surface.

The origins of gua sha can be traced back thousands of years in Chinese medicine. It was traditionally used as a folk remedy for various ailments and to promote general well-being. Gua sha is based on the concept of Qi (pronounced "chee"), the vital energy that flows through the body along meridians or energy channels.

According to traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) principles, gua sha helps to release stagnant Qi, blood, and heat from the body, which is believed to be the cause of many health problems. By scraping the skin, the technique aims to stimulate circulation, improve lymphatic flow, and promote healing.

Gua Sha is used for facial rejuvenation, to promote lymphatic drainage and to improve skin health and appearance.

### Benefits of Gua Sha

- Improved circulation: Gua sha is thought to promote blood flow and improve microcirculation in the skin. The scraping motion helps to stimulate the blood vessels, which may enhance oxygen and nutrient delivery to the tissues and remove waste products.
- Muscle relaxation: The scraping action of gua sha can help relax tense muscles and reduce muscle stiffness. It may provide relief from muscle pain, tension, and discomfort, particularly in areas like the neck, shoulders and back.
- Lymphatic drainage: Gua sha is believed to stimulate the lymphatic system, which plays a crucial role in eliminating toxins and waste from the body. By promoting lymphatic flow, it may help reduce fluid retention, swelling and inflammation.
- Facial rejuvenation: Gua sha is often used as a facial technique to promote skin health and rejuvenation. It is believed to improve circulation, stimulate collagen production and enhance lymphatic drainage in the facial tissues. This can potentially result in a brighter complexion, reduced puffiness and a more toned appearance.
- Relaxation and stress reduction: Gua sha is often performed with gentle, rhythmic strokes, which can have a calming and relaxing effect on the body and mind. It may help reduce stress, tension and promote a sense of well-being.

The wiggling or gentle vibration of the gua sha tool during the scraping motion is believed to enhance the therapeutic effects of the technique.



## Gua Sha Technique

Start with securely supporting the head with both hands. Begin rotations of the head by turning the head to the right, sliding the ear along the table, and rotate head upright as you get toward the shoulder. Rotate head to the left and repeat sliding ear along table to the left, creating an infinity movement from side-to-side x 3.

Lay head on the left ear, resting the head comfortably on the table. Ensure the ear is not folded or jewellery is in the way, exposing the back of the neck to begin.

Using your Gua Sha Tool, begin the following:

### Right Side

1. Cervical spine release – stroke up from spine to occiput & wiggle x 3
2. Trap to cranium - stroke up to cranium & wiggle x 3
3. Clavicle up the side of neck to behind ear & wiggle x 3
4. SCM to Mandible - stroke up neck & wiggle x 3 (gently)
5. Continue upward strokes toward center of neck (avoid esophagus) & wiggle x 3
6. Gently support under chin at neck crease with finger – draw up to chin x 3
7. Hold chin and sweep:
  - a. Out to right side of mandible & wiggle x 3
  - b. Jawline below cheek & wiggle x 3
  - c. Nasolabial fold to ear & wiggle x 3
  - d. Edge of nose to temple & wiggle x 3
  - e. Under eye, carefully glide to beyond temple & wiggle x 3
8. Starting at mandible circles along each line as above working your way up the face to the top of the cheeks x 1
9. Stroke across brow midline to lateral corner & wiggle x 3
10. Across the Forehead: Support eye area and glide from the inner corner of brow up to hairline & wiggle. Work laterally to edge of brow.
11. Along the corrugator (third eye) up to hairline x 3
12. Three hand sweeps over the nose to forehead to finish.

### Repeat on Left Side

## Lifting Massage Technique

Chest sweeps and stretches to neck.

1. Neck sweeps from clavicle up sides of face, side to side
2. Face sweep from chin to forehead both sides x 3
3. Jawline Lift – finger grip firmly under chin working bi-laterally under jaw to mandible
4. Cheeks Lift - finger grip firmly under cheek bones lifting upwards, working bi- lateral
5. Lifting nasolabial fold to mid-ear x 3
6. Alternate “V” Two Finger Stretch around each eye locking into eye socket x 3
7. Cross friction on Forehead – side to side
8. Piano fingers- mandible up the side of the face x 3 Repeat on other side
9. Kneading along jaw up to top of cheek
10. Lip pinch around obicularis oris
11. Piano fingers up and down nasolabial fold
12. Pressure points:
  - a. Lift and hook under cheek bone – nostril to TMJ
  - b. Top of Cheek Bone to mid ear – sinus drain
13. Brow pinch alternating fingertip lifting on temple, scoop back under eye x 3
14. Alternate finger crisscross over brow – medial to lateral, sweep under eye, over nose and repeat on opposite side x 3
15. Skin Rolling on forehead up to hairline – side to side
16. Prayer hands draining over forehead
17. Finish with full face cross sweeps x 3 and pressure to third eye – hold for 3

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

# Radiance

REJUVENATE • RENEW • VITALIZE  
*50/80 minutes*

Rejuvenate your skin and restore its youthful vitality with our signature double-exfoliation treatment for the face and hands. This transformative experience immediately plumps fine lines with moisture and imparts a healthy glow to your skin. Radiance will smooth your skin and balance your energies with a face, neck and shoulder massage, incorporating quartz crystal stones for an undeniable feeling of wellbeing.

**Preparation:**

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 7 towels - 3 x face, 2 x hands, 2 x feet
2. Blend ½ tsp Rhassoul-Crystal Exfoliant with 1 tsp water to make a paste
3. Prep cotton rounds
4. Wrap 2 x Rose Quartz and 2 x Red Jasper stones in a wet towel to warm and place in the hot cabinet
5. 2 x Crystal wands (do not heat)
6. 2 x Hand mitts or dry towels
7. 2 x Booties or dry towels
8. Bowl of warm water
9. Steamer - low setting (optional)

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure / Products	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred	Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands over the guest's face. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.
2	Relaxing Chest Sweep <i>3 minutes</i>  Coconut Body Oil	Add 1 pump of Coconut Body Oil to the Aromablend in your palm and massage with relaxing chest sweeps. Massage the shoulders and neck and finish by gliding your fingers up the face to the hairline.
3	Cleanse <i>3 minutes</i>  Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse	Apply 1 pump of Sapphire Cleanse to cotton rounds and cleanse eye area.  Combine a few drops of water to 2 pumps of the chosen cleanser and cleanse the face, neck and décolleté.  If cleansing with Phyto-Cleanse, apply to dry skin and massage.  Remove with a hot towel.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

4	<p>Face Exfoliation Phase 1 <i>6 minutes</i></p> <p>Phyto-Intense Exfoliant Ruby Goji Mask Rose Tonic Mist</p> <p>*Steam (optional)</p>	<p>Apply 3 pumps of Phyto-Intense Exfoliant avoiding the eye area and massage for 1 minute. <i>Avoid using Phyto-Intense on extreme sensitive or irritated skin. Let the client know they may feel a slight tingling. This subsides when the Ruby-Goji Mask is applied. If extreme redness occurs, immediately spray with Soothing Sapphire Mist, remove with Sapphire Cleanse and apply the mask.</i></p> <p>Apply a generous layer of Ruby Goji Mask over Phyto-Intense Exfoliant. May be applied around the eye area and lips. The use of low steam is optional. Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.</p>
5	<p>Hand Exfoliation <i>5 minutes (80 minute only)</i></p> <p>Phyto-Intense Exfoliant Ruby Goji Mask</p>	<p>Wipe the hands with a hot towel.</p> <p>Apply Phyto-Intense Exfoliant to the backs of the hands, followed by Ruby Goji Mask.</p> <p>Place the hands in dry mitts or towel wrap.</p>
6	<p>Foot Massage <i>10 minutes (80 minute only)</i></p> <p>Herbal Shea Butter 2 x Red Jasper Stones</p>	<p>Wipe the feet with a hot towel and discard.</p> <p>Apply Herbal Shea Butter to the feet and massage. Massage the soles of the feet in anti-clockwise and clockwise circular movements with a warm Red Jasper Stone. Place dry booties on each foot (optional)</p> <p>Wash your hands.</p>
7	<p>Face Exfoliation Phase 2 <i>6 minutes</i></p> <p>Rhassoul-Crystal</p>	<p>Apply Rhassoul-Crystal Exfoliant to the face and neck. With circular motions, gently glide over the face for 1-2 mins depending on the client's skin condition.</p> <p>Remove with a hot towel.</p>
8	<p>Extractions (optional) <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Phyto-Cleanse Soothing Sapphire Mist</p>	<p>Apply Phyto-Cleanse to areas of extraction with a cotton round and extract (optional).</p> <p>Lightly mist the face with Soothing Sapphire Mist.</p>
9	<p>Face Mask <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Emerald Algae Mask Radiance Mask Rhassoul-Neem Mask Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Apply the appropriate facial mask per skin condition.</p> <p>Emerald Algae Mask – Hydrate Radiance Mask - Illuminate Rhassoul-Neem Mask - Purify</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

10	<p>Arm &amp; Hand massage <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Rose Quartz Body Oil 2 x Rose Quartz Stones</p>	<p>Remove the mask from the hands with a hot towel. Massage the arms and hands with 1 pump of Rose Quartz Body Oil.</p> <p>Finish with a warm Rose Quartz stone working in 3 sweeping movements up and down the arm to the palms. Make 3 counter clockwise and 3 clockwise movements on the palm. Slide the stone back up the arm and place on the chest close to the heart. Repeat on the other arm (stone not placed on the chest).</p>
11	<p>Face Mask Removal <i>2 minutes</i></p>	<p>Remove the face mask with a hot towel.</p>
12	<p>Facial Massage <i>5/20 minutes</i></p> <p>Soothing Relief Balm Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Massage the face, neck and décolleté with Soothing Relief Balm.</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and sweep over the face and neck.</p>
13	<p>Remove Booties &amp; Gemstone <i>1 minutes</i></p>	<p>Remove the booties/towels. Wipe away excess butter with a hot towel.</p> <p>Gently remove the Rose Quartz stone from the chest.</p>
14	<p>Finishing Products; face, neck &amp; décolleté <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Emerald Sun Serum Phyto-Infusion Serum Phyto Eye Cream or Emerald Eye Gel Facial Oil Moisturizer Golden Lip Balm</p>	<p>Apply 2 pumps of Emerald Sun Serum. Apply 2 pumps of Phyto-Infusion Serum. Apply 1 pump of the chosen eye product and press gently around the eye area. Apply 1 drop of the chosen moisturizer avoiding the eye area. Apply Golden Lip Balm to the lips using your finger or a cotton bud.</p>
15	<p>Marma Point Massage <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Crystal Wands</p>	<p>Follow the 'marma facial point' diagram in the sequence of 12 points, Using the wide end of the wand and starting at the neck, sweep over the face. Using the small ends of the wands, hold each marma point lightly for 6 seconds and repeat the process 3 times.</p>
16	<p>Signature Closure <i>6 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum</p>	<p>Dispense one pump of Eshin into palms and massage the scalp with firm pressure.</p> <p>First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the guest's face &amp; upper body.</p> <p>Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Celestial

ILLUMINATE • REPLENISH • REGENERATE

*50 minutes*

Experience a celestial, glowing complexion as we brighten and replenish your skin. Our treatment features the powerful benefits of Wild Australian Kakadu Plum and a concentration of herbs and berries rich in antioxidants and vitamin C, which help repair and even your skin tone. To uplift your senses and impart a feeling of inner peace, an aromatic celestial blend is infused throughout your facial.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 4 towels - 3 x face, 1 x hands
2. Wrap 2 x Rose Quartz stones in a wet towel and place in the hot cabinet
3. 2 x Crystal wands (do not heat)
4. Prep cotton rounds
5. Bowl of warm water
6. Steamer – low setting (optional)

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure / Product	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Celestial Aromablend	Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands over the guest's face. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest' breath.
2	Relaxing Chest Sweep <i>3 minutes</i>  Coconut Body Oil	Add 1 pump of Coconut Oil to the Aromablend in your palm and massage with relaxing chest sweeps. Massage the shoulders and neck and finish by gliding your fingers up the face to the hairline.
3	Cleanse <i>3 minutes</i>  Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse  *Steam (optional)	Apply 1 pump of Sapphire Cleanse to cotton rounds and cleanse eye area.  Combine a few drops of water to 2 pumps of the chosen cleanser and cleanse the face, neck and décolleté.  If cleansing with Phyto-Cleanse, apply to dry skin and massage. Remove with a hot towel.  Remove with a hot towel.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

4	<p><b>Exfoliation &amp; Extraction (optional)</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Crystal Exfoliant Phyto-Cleanse (optional) Soothing Sapphire Mist</p>	<p>Apply Crystal Exfoliant to the face and neck. With circular motions, gently glide over the face for 1-2 minutes depending on the guest's skin condition. Add more water as needed. Remove with a hot towel.</p> <p>Apply Phyto-Cleanse to areas of extraction with a cotton round (optional).</p> <p>Lightly mist the face with Soothing Sapphire Mist.</p>
5	<p><b>Facial Massage</b> <i>15 minutes</i></p> <p>Soothing Relief Balm</p>	<p>Massage the face, neck and décolleté with Soothing Relief Balm.</p>
6	<p><b>Face Mask</b> <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Radiance Mask Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Apply Radiance Mask to the face, neck and décolleté.</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.</p>
7	<p><b>Arm &amp; Hand Massage</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Celestial Silk Body Lotion 2 x Rose Quartz stones</p>	<p>Wipe the hands with a hot towel. Massage the arms and hands using a blend of Celestial Silk Body Lotion.</p> <p>Finish with a warm Rose Quartz stone working in 3 sweeping movements up and down the arm to the palms. Make 3 counter clockwise and 3 clockwise movements on the palm.</p>
8	<p><b>Face Mask Removal</b> <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Remove the mask with a hot towel.</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and sweep over the face and neck.</p>
9	<p><b>Finishing Products; face, neck &amp; décolleté</b> <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Emerald Sun Serum Radiant Light Serum Phyto Eye Cream or Emerald Eye Gel Facial Oil Moisturizer Golden Lip Balm</p>	<p>Apply 2 pumps of Emerald Sun Serum. Apply 1 pump of Radiant Light Serum. Apply 1 pump of the chosen eye product and press gently around the eye area. Apply 1 drop of the chosen moisturizer avoiding the eye area. Apply Golden Lip Balm to the lips using your finger or a cotton bud.</p>
10	<p><b>Marma Point Massage</b> <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Crystal Wand</p>	<p>Follow the 'marma facial point' diagram in the sequence of 12 points, Using the wide end of the wand and starting at the neck, sweep over the face. Using the small ends of the wands, hold each marma point lightly for 6 seconds. Repeat 3 x.</p>



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

11

Signature Closure

*6 minutes*

Ormus Myst

Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

Dispense one pump of Eshin into palms and massage the scalp with firm pressure.

First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the guest's face & upper body.

Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Balance

SOOTHE • HYDRATE • NOURISH

*80 minutes*

Indulge in a serene, energy-balancing treatment that incorporates a customized exfoliation along with three facial masks. Each mask has a specific purpose, from soothing and hydrating to nourishing your skin, leaving it looking and feeling its best. As herb-infused gemstone oils and corresponding crystals work to bring energy imbalances into alignment, you will feel a sense of total relaxation and balance of mind, body and spirit wellbeing.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 6 facial towels – 4 x face, 1 x hands, 1 x feet
2. Prep cotton rounds
3. Wrap 2 x Red Jasper, 2 x Rose Quartz, 2 x Amethyst stones in a wet towel and place in the hot cabinet
4. 2 x Crystal Wands (do not heat)
5. Bowl of warm water
6. Steamer - low setting (optional)

Table set-up: refer to spa standards.

Step	Procedure / Products	Application
1	<p>Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i></p> <p>Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred</p>	<p>Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands over the guest's face. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.</p>
2	<p>Relaxing Chest Sweep <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Coconut Body Oil</p>	<p>Add 1 pump of Coconut Body Oil to the Aromablend in your palm and massage with relaxing chest sweeps. Massage the shoulders and neck and finish by gliding your fingers up the face to the hairline.</p>
3	<p>Cleanse <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse</p> <p>*Steam (optional)</p>	<p>Apply 1 pump of Sapphire Cleanse to cotton rounds and cleanse eye area.</p> <p>Combine a few drops of water to 2 pumps of the chosen cleanser and cleanse the face, neck and décolleté.</p> <p>If cleansing with Phyto-Cleanse, apply to dry skin and massage.</p> <p>Remove with a hot towel.</p>
4	<p>Exfoliation &amp; Extraction (optional) <i>5 minutes</i></p>	<p>Apply Crystal Exfoliant to the face and neck. With circular motions, gently glide over the face for 1-2 minutes depending on the guest's skin condition. Add more water as needed. Remove with a hot towel.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

	Crystal Exfoliant Phyto-Cleanse (optional) Soothing Sapphire Mist	Apply Phyto-Cleanse to areas of extraction with a cotton round (optional).  Lightly mist the face with Soothing Sapphire Mist.
5	Purifying Mask <i>3 minutes</i>  Rhassoul-Neem Mask Rose Tonic Mist	Apply the mask to the face and neck. Avoid areas of broken or over sensitized skin. If the skin is very sensitive, mix the mask 50/50 with Soothing Relief Balm.  Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.
6	Foot & Leg Massage <i>10 minutes</i>  Garnet Body Oil 2 x Red Jasper Stones	Wrap and wipe the foot with a hot towel and discard.  Apply 1-2 pumps of Garnet Body Oil under the knee and pull down the leg onto the foot to begin the massage.  Finish with a warm Red Jasper stone massage beginning under the knee with 3 counter clockwise and 3 clockwise movements. Move down the leg onto the sole of the foot and repeat the counter clockwise and clockwise rotations. End by moving the Red Jasper stone up the leg and leaving under the knee. Repeat on the other leg.  <i>Garnet relates to the immune system, nervous system, adrenal glands, blood and bone. Its subtle energy is said to support bodily strength and relax the nervous system.</i>
7	Face Mask Removal <i>3 minutes</i>  Soothing Sapphire Mist	Remove the mask with a hot towel compress.
8	Hydrating Mask <i>3 minutes</i>  Emerald Algae Mask Rose Tonic Mist	Apply the mask to the face, neck and décolleté.  Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over eyes.
9	Arm & Hand Massage <i>10 minutes</i>  Rose Quartz Body Oil 2 x Rose Quartz Stones	Wrap and wipe the hands with a hot towel. Massage the arms and hands with 1 pump of Rose Quartz Body Oil.  Finish with a warm Rose Quartz stone working in 3 sweeping movements up and down the arm to the palms. Make 3 counter clockwise and 3 clockwise movements on the palm. Slide the stone back up the arm and place on the chest close to the heart. Repeat on the other arm (stone not placed on the chest).  <i>Rose Quartz relates to the heart and thyroid gland. Its subtle energy is said to inspire joy and love and encourages a feeling of overall wellbeing.</i>
10	Face Mask Removal <i>3 minutes</i>	Remove the mask with a hot towel.  If needed, mist cotton rounds with Soothing Sapphire Mist and sweep over face.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

11	<p>Nourishing Mask <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Ruby Goji Mask Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Apply Ruby Goji Mask to the face and neck and massage for a few minutes.</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.</p>
12	<p>Neck, Shoulder &amp; Décolleté Massage <i>15 minutes</i></p> <p>Amethyst Body Oil 2 x Amethyst stones</p>	<p>Massage the neck, shoulders and décolleté using Amethyst Body Oil. To finish, sweep warm Amethyst stones across the chest around shoulders and up the back of the neck. Leave the Amethyst stones resting behind the nape of neck.</p> <p><i>Amethyst relates to the pineal and pituitary glands, brain and nervous system. Its subtle energy is said to support purification of a calm mind..</i></p>
13	<p>Face Mask Removal <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Remove the mask with a hot towel.</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and sweep over the face and neck.</p>
14	<p>Remove Stones <i>1 minute</i></p>	<p>Gently remove the Red Jasper stones from behind the knees, the Rose Quartz from the chest and the Amethyst stones from behind the neck.</p>
15	<p>Finishing Products; face, neck &amp; décolleté <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Emerald Sun Serum Phyto-Infusion Serum Phyto Eye Cream or Emerald Eye Gel Facial Oil Moisturizer Golden Lip Balm</p>	<p>Apply 2 pumps of Emerald Sun Serum. Apply 2 pumps of Phyto-Infusion Serum. Apply 1 pump of the chosen eye product and press gently around the eye area. Apply 1 drop of the chosen moisturizer avoiding the eye area. Apply Golden Lip Balm to the lips using your finger or a cotton bud.</p>
16	<p>Marma Point Massage <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Crystal Wands</p>	<p>Follow the 'marma facial point' diagram in the sequence of 12 points, Using the wide end of the wand and starting at the neck, sweep over the face. Using the small ends of the wands, hold each marma point lightly for 6 seconds. Repeat 3 x.</p>
17	<p>Signature Closure <i>6 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum</p>	<p>Dispense one pump of Eshin into palms and massage the scalp with firm pressure.</p> <p>First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the guest's face &amp; upper body.</p> <p>Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Transient

CLEANSE • SMOOTH • HYDRATE

*30 minutes*

Experience a 30-minute facial that will leave your complexion glowing with radiance. We cleanse, exfoliate and rejuvenate your skin using nutrient-rich skincare products and gemstone-enhanced techniques. A soothing face, neck and shoulder massage will be followed by a cooling and nourishing algae mask, providing the perfect catalyst for a revitalized and hydrated complexion.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 4 facial towels – 3 x face, 1 x hands
2. Wrap 2 x Rose Quartz stones in a wet towel and place in the hot cabinet
3. 2 x Crystal wands
4. Prep cotton rounds
5. Bowl of warm water

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure / Product	Application
1	<p>Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i></p> <p>Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred</p>	<p>Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands over the guest's face. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest' breath.</p>
2	<p>Relaxing Chest Sweep <i>2 minutes</i></p> <p>Coconut Body Oil</p>	<p>Add 1 pump of Coconut Body Oil to the Aromablend in your palm and massage with relaxing chest sweeps. Massage the shoulders and neck and finish by gliding your fingers up the face to the hairline.</p>
3	<p>Cleanse <i>2 minutes</i></p> <p>Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse</p> <p>*Steam (optional)</p>	<p>Apply 1 pump of Sapphire Cleanse to cotton rounds and cleanse eye area.</p> <p>Combine a few drops of water to 2 pumps of the chosen cleanser and cleanse the face, neck and décolleté.</p> <p>If cleansing Phyto-Cleanse, apply to dry skin and massage.</p> <p>Wrap the face and neck with a hot towel and gently press onto the face. Hold a few seconds and remove the cleanser.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

4	<p>Face Exfoliation <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Phyto-Intense Sapphire Cleanse or Crystal</p>	<p>Apply 3 pumps of Phyto-Intense Exfoliant avoiding the eye area and massage for 1-2 minutes. <i>Let the client know they might feel a slight tingling. If extreme redness occurs, immediately spray with Soothing Sapphire Mist, remove with Sapphire Cleanse.</i></p> <p>Lightly remove Phyto-Intense Exfoliant with Sapphire Cleanse, or Crystal if the skin is tolerant and would benefit from extra exfoliation. <i>This will restore the pH balance in skin.</i></p>
5	<p>Face Massage <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Soothing Relief Balm</p>	<p>Massage the face, neck and décolleté with Soothing Relief Balm.</p>
6	<p>Face Mask <i>3 minute</i></p> <p>Emerald Algae Mask Radiance Mask Ruby Goji Mask Rhassoul-Neem Mask Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Apply the chosen mask to the face, neck &amp; décolleté.</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.</p>
7	<p>Arm &amp; Hand Massage <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Rose Quartz Body Oil 2 x Rose Quartz Stones</p>	<p>Wrap and wipe the hands with a hot towel. Massage the arms and hands with 1 pump of Rose Quartz Body Oil.</p> <p>Finish with a warm Rose Quartz stone working in 3 sweeping movements up and down the arm to the palms. Make 3 anti-clockwise and 3 clockwise movements on the palm. Slide the stone back up the arm and place on the chest close to the heart. Repeat on the other arm (stone not placed on the chest).</p>
8	<p>Face Mask &amp; Gemstone Removal <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Remove the mask with a hot towel.</p> <p>Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and sweep over the face and neck.</p>
9	<p>Finishing Products; face, neck &amp; décolleté <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Emerald Sun Serum Phyto-Infusion Serum Phyto Eye Cream or Emerald Eye Gel Facial Oil Moisturizer Golden Lip Balm</p>	<p>Apply 2 pumps of Emerald Sun Serum. Apply 2 pumps of Phyto-Infusion Serum. Apply 1 pump of the chosen eye product and press gently around the eye area. Apply 1 drop of the chosen moisturizer avoiding the eye area. Apply Golden Lip Balm to the lips using your finger or a cotton bud.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

10	<p><b>Marma Point Massage</b> <i>2 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Crystal Wands</p>	<p>Follow the 'marma facial point' diagram in the sequence of 12 points, Using the wide end of the wand and starting at the neck, sweep over the face. Using the small ends of the wands, hold each marma point lightly for 6 seconds. Repeat 3 x.</p>
11	<p><b>Signature Closure</b> <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum</p>	<p>Dispense one pump of Eshin into palms and massage the scalp with firm pressure.</p> <p>First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the guest's face &amp; upper body.</p> <p>Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## The Gent

CLARIFY • DESTRESS • REVITALIZE

*50/80 minutes*

Transform your skin and unwind with our Gentleman’s Restorative Facial. Our signature double-exfoliation technique gently removes dead skin cells, while a therapeutic scalp, neck, shoulder and arm massage relieves tension and melts away stress. This 80-minute treatment also includes an exfoliating treatment for the lower leg and feet, leaving you feeling revitalized from head to toe.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 5 towels – 3 x face, 1 x feet, 1 x hands
2. Blend ½ tsp Rhassoul-Crystal Exfoliant with 1 tsp water to make a paste
3. Prep cotton rounds
4. Wrap 2 x Red Jasper stones in a wet towel and place in the hot cabinet
5. 2 x Crystal wands
6. Bowl of warm water
7. Steamer – low setting (optional)

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure / Products	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred	Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands over the guest’s face. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest’s breath.
2	Relaxing Chest Sweep <i>3 minutes</i>  Coconut Body Oil	Add 1 pump of Coconut Body Oil to the Aromablend in your palm and do several long relaxing chest sweeps. Massage the shoulders and neck and finish by gliding your fingers up the face to the hairline.
3	Cleanse <i>3 minutes</i>  Shave Gelé	Apply 1 pump of Sapphire Cleanse to cotton rounds and cleanse eye area.  Combine a few drops of water to 2 pumps of Shave Gelé and cleanse the face, neck and décolleté.  Remove with a hot towel.
4	Face Exfoliation Phase 1 <i>6 minutes</i>  Phyto-Intense Exfoliant	Apply 3 pumps of Phyto-Intense Exfoliant avoiding the eye area and massage for 1 minute. <i>Avoid using Phyto-Intense Exfoliant on extreme sensitive or irritated skin. Let the client know they may feel a slight tingling. This subsides when the Ruby Goji Berry Mask is applied. If</i>



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

	<p>Ruby Goji Berry Mask Rose Tonic Mist</p> <p>*Steam (optional)</p>	<p><i>extreme redness occurs, immediately spray with Soothing Sapphire Mist, remove with Sapphire Cleanse and apply the mask.</i></p> <p>Apply a generous layer of Ruby Goji Mask over Phyto-Intense Exfoliant. May be applied around the eye area and lips. The use of low steam is optional. Mist cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.</p>
5	<p>Foot Scrub <i>10 minutes (80 minute only)</i></p> <p>Shea Mineral Salt</p>	<p>Wrap and wipe the feet with a hot towel and discard. Apply Shea Mineral Salt to the lower leg and feet and massage. Remove with a hot towel.</p> <p>Wash your hands.</p>
6	<p>Face Exfoliation Phase 2 <i>6 minutes</i></p> <p>Rhassoul-Crystal Exfoliant</p>	<p>Blend Rhassoul-Crystal Exfoliant with water in the palm and apply on top of the mask. With circular motions, gently glide over the face for 1-2 min depending on the guest's skin condition.</p> <p>Remove with a hot towel. Complete the removal with wet cotton rounds, if necessary.</p>
7	<p>Extractions (optional) <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Phyto-Cleanse Soothing Sapphire Mist</p>	<p>Apply Phyto-Cleanse to areas of extraction with a cotton round (optional).</p> <p>Lightly mist the face with Soothing Sapphire Mist.</p>
8	<p>Facial Massage <i>5/20 minutes</i></p> <p>Moisturizer Coconut Body Oil</p>	<p>Add 3 pumps of Moisturizer and 1 pump of Coconut Oil to your palms and apply to the face. Massage the face, neck and shoulders.</p>
9	<p>Face Mask <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Emerald Algae Mask Rhassoul-Neem Mask Rose Tonic Mist</p>	<p>Apply the appropriate facial mask per skin condition.</p> <p>Emerald Algae Mask – Hydrating and Soothing Rhassoul-Neem Mask - Oily, Congested or Acne-prone</p> <p>Mist cool, damp cotton eye pads with Rose Tonic Mist and lay over the eyes.</p>
10	<p>Arm &amp; Hand Massage <i>5/10 minutes</i></p> <p>Garnet Body Oil 2 x Red Jasper Stones</p>	<p>Wipe the hands with a hot towel. Massage the arms and hands with 1 pump of Garnet Body Oil. Finish with a warm Red Jasper stone working in 3 sweeping movements up and down the arm to the palms. Make 3 counter clockwise and 3 clockwise movements on the palm.</p>
11	<p>Face Mask Removal <i>3 minutes</i></p>	<p>Remove the mask with a hot towel.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

12	<p>Finishing Products; face, neck &amp; décolleté <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>After Shave Moisturizer Emerald Eye Gel Golden Lip Balm</p>	<p>Apply 2 pumps of After Shave. Apply 1 pump of Emerald Eye Gel to the eye area. Apply 1 drop of Moisturizer avoiding the eye area. Apply Golden Lip Balm to the lips using your finger or a cotton bud.</p>
13	<p>Marma Point Massage <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Crystal Wands</p>	<p>Follow the marma point facial diagram in the sequence of 12 points. Using the wide end of the wands, starting at the neck, sweep over the face. Turn the wands to the narrow ends and hold each marma point for 6 seconds. Repeat 3 x.</p>
14	<p>Signature Closure <i>6 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum</p>	<p>Dispense one pump of Eshin into palms and massage the scalp with firm pressure.</p> <p>First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the guest's face &amp; upper body.</p> <p>Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Transcend

ENERGIZE • GROUND • BALANCE

*80 minutes*

Experience a deeply relaxing massage that balances your energy bringing any imbalances into alignment. Calming and uplifting aromatherapy blends, energy-balancing gemstones and herb-infused massage oils release stagnation and energy blockages, allowing for greater flow in your body. As a result, you'll feel a deep sense of relaxation and overall wellbeing, leaving you refreshed and rejuvenated.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 2 towels – 1 large dry towel
2. Pour the oils into a separate bowls/pourers and place in warm water or hot cabinet.
3. Wrap 2 x Red Jasper stones, 2 x Orange Calcite stones, 2 x Rose Quartz stones, 2 x Amethyst stones in a wet towel and place in the hot cabinet
4. 2 x Crystal Wands (do not heat)

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure	Product / Accessories	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>		Begin with your guest face up, secure bolster and apply bust drape, if needed. Cover the eyes.
	Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred		Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths whilst you gently wave your hands under the face cradle. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.
2	Hot Towel Foot Wrap <i>2 minute</i>		Wrap the feet with a hot towel and gently press and wipe.
3	Leg massage <i>12 minutes</i>		Using the Garnet Body Oil - Massage the feet and legs. Begin by applying Garnet Oil to the left leg under the knee and pull it down the lower leg to the feet and back up to the knee again. Repeat 3 x. Continue to massage the leg - follow Transcend video for full massage technique.
	Garnet Body Oil 2 x Red Jasper Stones		Using a warm Red Jasper stone rotate counterclockwise under the knee 3 x and reverse to clockwise 3 x. Pull the stone down the calf to the foot and rotate counterclockwise on the sole of the foot, then reverse to clockwise. Slide the stone back up the leg and leave it resting under the knee.
			Repeat on the right leg.
4	Abdominal massage <i>5 minutes</i>		Undrape to hips.
	Carnelian Body Oil		Gently spread Carnelian Body Oil on the abdominal region and apply the 'I Love U' technique. (see diagram). Complete the massage using the

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

	2 x Orange Calcite Stones	<p>Orange Calcite stones. Gently massage in counterclockwise circles then reverse to clockwise movements.</p> <p>Leave one stone resting just below the navel (Sacral Chakra) and the other on the Solar Plexus.</p>
5	<p>Shoulder &amp; Arm Massage <i>10 minutes</i></p> <p>Rose Quartz Body Oil 2 x Rose Quartz Stones</p>	<p>Using Rose Quartz Body Oil, massage the left arm and shoulder finishing with 3 sweeps up and down the arm with a warm Rose Quartz stone and 3x counterclockwise rotations and 3x clockwise rotations on the Palm. Repeat on the right arm.</p> <p>Leave one Rose Quartz stone resting in the middle of the chest on the Heart region.</p>
6	<p>Face, Neck &amp; Scalp Massage <i>10 minutes</i></p> <p>Amethyst Body Oil 2 x Amethyst Stones</p>	<p>Using the Amethyst Body Oil, massage the neck, scalp and face. Complete the massage using the amethyst stones.</p> <p>Complete by resting the stones on the table at the nape of the neck.</p>
7	<p>Facial Marma Point <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Crystal Wands</p>	<p>Give a Marma point massage using the crystal wands. Follow the sequence of the 12 points holding each point for 6 seconds (see diagram).</p>
8	<p>Signature close <i>2 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst</p>	<p>Shake and spray Ormus Myst 3x in the air and allow it to fall gently over the client's face and head region.</p> <p>Remove the stones from behind the knees, abdomen, chest and neck and return to the hot cabinet.</p> <p>Ask the client to turn onto their stomach.</p>
9	<p>Back Massage <i>18 minutes</i></p> <p>Garnet Body Oil 2 x Red Jasper Stones</p> <p>Carnelian Body Oil 2 x Orange Calcite Stones</p> <p>Rose Quartz Body Oil 2 x Rose Quartz Stones</p> <p>Amethyst Body Oil 2 x Amethyst Stones</p>	<p>Drizzle a stream of warmed Garnet Body Oil on the base of the spine and spread evenly. With warm Red Jasper stones massage the lower back counterclockwise x3 then clockwise x3. (2 minutes). Leave the stones resting on either side of the table at the base of the hips.</p> <p>Drizzle a stream of warmed Carnelian Body Oil above the Garnet and spread evenly. With warm Orange Calcite stones massage the area counterclockwise x3 then clockwise x3. (2 minutes). Leave the stones resting above the Red Jasper stones on either side of the body</p> <p>Drizzle a stream of warmed Rose Quartz Body Oil on the upper mid-back behind the heart region. With warm Rose Quartz stones massage the area counterclockwise x3 then clockwise x3. (2 minutes). Leave the stones resting above the Orange Calcite stones on either side of the body.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

		<p>Drizzle a stream of warmed Amethyst Body Oil on the upper back and neck. With warm Amethyst stones massage the area counterclockwise x3 then clockwise x3. (2 minutes).</p> <p>Leave the stones resting above the Rose Quartz stones on either side of the body.</p> <p>Fusing all the energies, blend the oils together in a luxurious back massage. (10 minutes)</p>
10	<p><b>Hot Towel &amp; Gemstone Placement</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>1 x Red Jasper stone 1 x Orange Calcite stone 1 x Rose Quartz stone 1 x Amethyst stone</p>	<p>Place a large, hot towel over the back that will facilitate the therapeutic benefits of the oils to penetrate through the skin.</p> <p>Immediately cover the wet towel with a large dry towel. Remove stones from sides of body and lay one stone of each color on top of the towel in sequence up the spine beginning with the Red Jasper stone at the base, followed by Orange Calcite, Rose Quartz and Amethyst.</p> <p>Cover with blankets to maintain the heat. Be mindful to cover and tuck in the shoulders and neck area to maintain warmth.</p>
11	<p><b>Hot Towel &amp; Gemstone Foot Massage</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Garnet Body Oil 1 x Amethyst stone</p>	<p>While the oils and gemstone energies are 'infusing' throughout the body, massage each foot using Garnet Body Oil. Complete the foot massage by massaging the soles of the feet in counterclockwise and clockwise circular movements using an amethyst stone.</p>
12	<p><b>Stone &amp; Towel Removal</b> <i>2 minutes</i></p>	<p>Remove the stones from the spine region. Begin with the base (red) stone and move up the spine. Remove the towels by rolling the dry towel that is on top of the wet towel inward toward the body, drying the back from any moisture as you roll. This will help prevent your guest from feeling a chill.</p>
13	<p><b>Signature close</b> <i>3 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst</p>	<p>Shake and spray Ormus Myst 3x in the air and allow it to fall gently over the guest's face and head region.</p> <p>Place your hands on the sides of the head and hold with good intentions.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Recover

SOOTHE • RELAX • REVITALIZE

110 minutes

Unwind from your active adventures with a restorative treatment that includes an anti-inflammatory herb and essential oil body wrap and a muscle-melting massage. We begin by applying our herb-infused CBD oil to your body, followed by a warming wrap that soothes sore muscles. To further relax your mind, we include a scalp and hair treatment. Finally, a deep tissue massage integrated with lapis lazuli stones helps release any remaining tension, leaving you feeling renewed and rejuvenated.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 1 towel
2. Warm Recovery CBD Body Oil for the wrap
3. Lapis Body Oil for the massage (do not heat)
4. 2 x Lapis Lazuli Stones (do not heat)
5. 2 x Crystal Wands
6. 1 x Gua Sha Tool
7. Accessories: shower cap, disposable brief

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure	Product / Accessories	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred		Begin with your guest face down.  Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands under the head cradle. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.
2	Hot Towel Foot Wrap <i>1 minute</i>		Wrap the feet with a hot towel and gently press and wipe.
3	Exfoliate Back Body <i>5 minutes</i>  2 x Body Mitts		Always brush toward the heart with a very light touch. The lymph nodes lie just beneath the skin and are best stimulated with light strokes.  Undrape the left leg securing the sheet.  Starting at the left ankle with the Body Mitts, work up the leg hand over hand in fluid upward strokes.  Cover the guest and repeat on the right leg.  Undrape the back and work in upward fluid movements.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

4	<p>Oil Application Back Body <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Recovery CBD Body Oil</p>	<p>To exposed back, gently drizzle warmed oil up the spine. Spread across the entire back, shoulders and arms with your hands and cover.</p> <p>Move to the legs. Gently drizzle the oil up the left leg and spread the oil over the entire leg and foot. Repeat on the right leg.</p>
5	<p>Exfoliate Front Body <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Body mitts</p>	<p>Turn the guest face up, secure bolster and apply bust drape, if needed. Cover the eyes.</p> <p>Undrape the left side of the body securing the sheet and work the entire left side from foot to shoulder with the Body Mitts. Repeat on the right side.</p> <p>Expose the abdomen and exfoliate in gentle clockwise circular motions.</p> <p>Cover and exfoliate neck and décolleté.</p>
6	<p>Oil Application Front Body <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Recovery CBD Body Oil</p>	<p>Undrape the left leg &amp; arm. In a gentle stream, drizzle warmed Recovery CBD Oil up the leg and use light effleurage strokes to distribute the oil over the skin. Continue up the left arm. Repeat on the right side.</p> <p>Expose the abdomen, drizzle oil and massage in gentle clockwise circular motions. Follow with 'I Love You' technique (see diagram). Cover and apply the oil to neck and chest.</p>
7	<p>Body Wrap <i>1 minute</i></p>	<p>Wrap the guest in sheets and blankets to keep them warm.</p>
8	<p>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Treatment <i>30 minutes</i></p> <p>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum Gua Sha</p>	<p>Refer to Eshin Protocol.</p>
9	<p>Shower <i>5 minutes</i></p>	<p>Unwrap the guest and escort them to the shower.</p> <p>While guest is in the shower, prepare the table for massage.</p>
10	<p>Body Massage <i>50 minutes</i></p> <p>Lapis Body Oil 2 x Lapis Lazuli stones 2 x Crystal Wands</p>	<p>Begin with guest face down.</p> <p>Drizzle Lapis Body Oil up the spine. Spread the oil over the torso, shoulders and upper arms then follow with a luxurious back massage. Finish by massaging with the Lapis stones, one in each hand. If the guest has indicated that there are areas of soreness, give special attention to that area. Continue with back marma (refer to the back marma diagram). Cover and move to the legs.</p> <p>Starting with the left leg, drizzle the oil up the leg and begin the massage. Finish by massaging with the Lapis stones. Give extra attention to any area of soreness. Repeat on the right leg.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

	<p>Turn the guest face up, secure bolster and apply bust drape, if needed. Cover the eyes.</p> <p>Begin with the legs. Apply the oil first to the knee of the left leg and pull down the leg from the knee to the foot. Spread the oil and continue to massage sending with the foot. Finish by massaging the sole of the foot with a Lapis stone. Repeat on the right leg.</p> <p>Move up the body to the arms. Massage the left arm and finish with a Lapis stone making counterclockwise and clockwise circular movements in each palm. Leave the stone in your guest's palm. Repeat on the right arm.</p> <p>Continue with massage on the shoulders and décolleté and finish with facial marma.</p> <p>Remove the stones from the palms.</p>	
11	<p><b>Signature Closure</b> <i>2 minute</i></p> <p><b>Ormus Myst</b></p>	<p>Spray Ormus Myst 3x in the air and allow it to fall gently over the guest's face and head region.</p> <p>Place your hands on the sides of the head and hold with good intentions.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*



## Quench

REFINE • HYDRATE • SOOTHE

*110 minutes*

Revive dry and dehydrated skin with a nourishing treatment designed to replenish, soothe and restore. The experience commences with a decadent moisturizing scrub, combining the exfoliating properties of fine mineral salt with the hydrating richness of organic shea butter. Your body is then enveloped in a honey-avocado mask, for deep penetration of skin-nourishing ingredients. Finally, a 50-minute massage completes the treatment, leaving your skin radiant and deeply moisturized.

Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 7 towels
2. 1 dry towel
3. 1 x Gua Sha Tool
4. Bowl of warm water
5. Prep cotton pads
6. Accessories: shower cap, disposable panty or brief

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure	Product / Accessories	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred		Begin with your guest face down.  Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands under the face cradle. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.
2	Hot Towel Foot Wrap <i>2 minute</i>		Wrap the feet with a hot towel and gently press and wipe.
3	Exfoliate Back Body <i>5 minutes</i>  Shea Mineral Salt		Undrape the left side. Warm Shea Mineral Salt in your palms and exfoliate skin starting at the ankles, moving up the leg, over the glutes, up the back and finish down the arm. Add water to keep scrub in motion if needed.  Cover and repeat on the right side.
4	Hot Towel Scrub Removal <i>5 minutes</i>		Undrape the left side and starting at the ankle, remove scrub with a Hot Towel. Dry buff to remove salt residue.  Cover and repeat on the right side.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

<p>5 &amp; 6</p>	<p><b>Exfoliate Front Body &amp; Hot Towel Scrub Removal</b> <i>10 minutes</i></p> <p><b>Shea Mineral Salt</b></p>	<p>Turn the guest face up, secure bolster and apply bust drape, if needed. Cover the eyes.</p> <p>Undrape the left side of the body securing the sheet and exfoliate the entire left side from foot to shoulder with Shea Mineral Salt. Remove scrub with a Hot Towel. Dry buff to remove salt residue. Repeat on the right side.</p> <p>Expose the abdomen and exfoliate in gentle clockwise circular motions. Remove with a Hot Towel, dry buff and cover.</p> <p>Exfoliate neck and décolleté. Remove with a Hot Towel and dry buff.</p>
<p>7</p>	<p><b>Mask Application</b> <i>10 minutes</i></p> <p><b>Honey-Avocado Mask</b></p>	<p>Carefully guide the guest into a seated position advising them to cross their arms over their chest.</p> <p>Apply the mask evenly over back from neck, across the shoulders down to the lower back. Carefully guide the guest back into a lying position.</p> <p>Apply the mask to the chest, arms and abdomen and cover.</p> <p>Starting with the left leg, apply the mask from ankle to hip. Bending at the knee, apply mask to glutes and behind thigh and calf. Repeat on the right leg.</p> <p>Wrap the guest in sheets and blankets to keep them warm.</p>
<p>8</p>	<p><b>Face Mask + Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Treatment.</b> <i>20 minutes</i></p> <p><b>Sapphire Cleanse</b> <b>Rose Tonic Mist</b> <b>Honey-Avocado Mask</b> <b>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum</b> <b>Gua Sha</b></p>	<p>Cleanse the face and neck with Sapphire Cleanse and remove with a hot towel.</p> <p>Apply Honey-Avocado Mask to the face and neck using the fingers.</p> <p>Spray 2 cotton rounds with Rose Tonic Mist and place gently over the eyes.</p> <p>Refer to Eshin Protocol.</p>
<p>9</p>	<p><b>Shower</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p>	<p>Unwrap the guest and escort them to the shower.</p> <p>While guest is in the shower, prepare the table for massage.</p>
<p>10</p>	<p><b>Massage</b> <i>50 minutes</i></p> <p><b>Herbal Shea Butter</b></p>	<p>Invite guest to lie face down and begin the massage using the Herbal Shea Butter. Rub the butter in your hands to soften before applying.</p> <p>Customize the massage to your guest's needs.</p>
<p>11</p>	<p><b>Signature Closure</b> <i>2 minute</i></p> <p><b>Ormus Myst</b></p>	<p>Spray Ormus Myst 3x in the air and allow it to fall gently over the guests face and head region.</p> <p>Place your hands on the sides of the head and hold with good intentions.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

## Cleanse

DETOX • STIMULATE • TONE

*110 minutes*

Experience a rejuvenating treatment that promotes circulation, detoxifies tissues, and tones your skin. Our expertly blended body mask contains detoxifying herbs, clay and herbal oils, which deeply penetrate your skin.

The wrap produces a thermogenic effect that stimulates circulation, leaving your skin toned and revitalized.

Finally, an energizing body massage concludes the experience, leaving you feeling refreshed and invigorated.

**Note:** Contraindicated for pregnancy.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 1 towel.
2. 2 x Body mitts
3. 1 x Gua Sha Tool
4. Fill a shaker with Detox Wrap
5. Warm Energize Body Oil for the wrap
6. Warm Carnelian Body Oil for massage
7. Accessories: shower cap, disposable panty or brief

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure	Product / Accessories	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred		Begin with your guest face down.  Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands under the face cradle. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.
2	Hot Towel Foot Wrap <i>2 minutes</i>		Wrap the feet with a hot towel and gently press and wipe.
3	Exfoliate Back Body <i>5 minutes</i>  2 x Body Mitts		Always brush toward the heart with a very light touch. The lymph nodes lie just beneath the skin and are best stimulated with light strokes.  Undrape the left leg securing the sheet.  Starting at the left ankle with the Body Mitts, work up the leg hand over hand in fluid upward strokes.  Cover the guest and repeat on the right leg.  Undrape the back and work in upward fluid movements.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

<p>4</p> <p><b>Detox Back Body</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Energize Body Oil Detox Wrap</p>	<p>Undrape the left side. In a gentle stream, drizzle warmed Energize Body Oil up the leg, over the glutes, up the back and finish down the arm. Use light effleurage strokes to distribute the oil over the skin. Repeat oil application if necessary.</p> <p>Add a scoop of Detox Wrap to your cupped palm or use a shaker and sprinkle onto oiled skin from ankle to arm.</p> <p>Using both hands with firm and rapid movements, create heat in the body by working upwards from ankle to arm.</p> <p>Cover and repeat on the right side.</p>
<p>5</p> <p><b>Exfoliate Front Body</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>2 x Body Mitts</p>	<p>Turn the guest face up, secure bolster and apply bust drape, if needed. Cover the eyes.</p> <p>Undrape the left side of the body securing the sheet and work the entire left side from foot to shoulder and décolleté with the Body Mitts. Repeat on the right side.</p> <p>Expose the abdomen and exfoliate in gentle clockwise circular motions.</p>
<p>6</p> <p><b>Detox Front Body</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Energize Body Oil Detox Wrap</p>	<p>Undrape the left side. In a gentle stream, drizzle warmed Energize Body Oil up the center of the leg and up the arm. Use light effleurage strokes to distribute the oil over the skin. Repeat oil application if necessary.</p> <p>Add a scoop of Detox Wrap to your cupped palm or use a shaker and sprinkle onto oiled skin from ankle to shoulder.</p> <p>Using both hands with firm and rapid movements, create heat in the body by working upwards from ankle to shoulder. Cover and repeat on the right side.</p> <p>Expose the abdomen, drizzle oil, sprinkle powder and massage in gentle clockwise circular motions. Cover and repeat on neck and décolleté.</p> <p>Wrap the guest in sheets and blankets to keep them warm.</p>
<p>7</p> <p><b>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Treatment</b> <i>30 minutes</i></p> <p>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Serum Gua Sha Tool</p>	<p>Refer to Eshin protocol.</p>
<p>8</p> <p><b>Shower</b> <i>5 minutes</i></p>	<p>Unwrap the guest and escort them to the shower.</p> <p>While guest is in the shower, prepare the table for massage.</p>
<p>9</p> <p><b>Massage</b> <i>50 minute</i></p>	<p>Invite the guest to lie face down on the massage table.</p>

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

	Carnelian Body Oil	Customize the massage to the guest's needs.
10	Signature Close <i>2 minute</i>	Shake and spray Ormus Myst 3x in the air and allow it to fall gently over the guest's face and head region.
	Ormus Myst	Place your hands on the sides of the head and hold with good intentions.

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Revival

REVEAL • CLEAR • GLOW

*30 minutes*

Revitalize your back with a deeply cleansing and detoxifying treatment. An aromatic cleanser prepares your skin for an invigorating and nourishing exfoliation, eliminating impurities and revealing radiant skin. Following the deep cleanse, a luxurious back massage replenishes the skin with organic nutrients, promoting relaxation and easing tension. Finally, a personalized mask tailored to your skin's unique needs, leaves you with a clear and healthy glow.

### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 3 towels
2. 1 dry towel
3. 2 x Crystal Wands (do not heat)
4. Steamer – low setting (optional)

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure	Product / Accessories	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>		Begin with your guest face down.  Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend in your palm. Ask your guest to take in 3 relaxing breaths while you gently wave your hands under the face cradle. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your guest's breath.
	Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred		
2	Hot Towel Feet <i>1 minute</i>		Wrap the feet in a hot towel and wipe, one foot at a time.
3	Cleanse <i>3 minutes</i>		Combine a few drops of water to 3 pumps of the Altitude Wash to the back and cleanse.  Remove with a hot towel.
	Altitude Wash		
4	Exfoliate & Extraction (optional) <i>5 minutes</i>		Apply Shea Mineral Salt to the entire back and glide over the skin with circular motions. Add water as needed.  Press a hot towel on the skin and thoroughly remove the Exfoliant.  Buff with a dry towel.  Apply Phyto-Cleanse to areas in need of extraction. (optional).
	Shea Mineral Salt Phyto-Cleanse		
	*Steam (optional)		

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

5	<b>Back Massage</b> <i>7 minute</i>  Golden Balm 2 x Crystal Wands	Apply Golden Balm to the back and massage.  Finish with Back Marma using Crystal Wands. Using the large end of the wands, place on the points and rotate gently. Refer to Back Marma diagram.
6	<b>Mask &amp; Scalp Massage</b> <i>10 minutes</i>  Rhassoul-Neem Mask Emerald Algae Mask Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum	Apply the chosen mask per skin condition.  Proceed with a scalp massage using Eshin.  Remove the mask with a hot towel.
7	<b>Finishing Touch</b> <i>2 minutes</i>  Soothing Silk Body Lotion	Apply 2 pumps of Soothing Silk Body Lotion to the back.
8	<b>Signature Closure</b> <i>2 minutes</i>  Ormus Myst	First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the back.  Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Eshin

STIMULATE • CONDITION • STRENGTHEN

*30 minutes*

Our conditioning scalp and hair treatment is built on the foundation of Ayurvedic herbs. These herbs possess healing properties and are skillfully blended with essential oils to stimulate the scalp, enhance oxygenation and promote a soothing effect on the mind.

Preparation:

1. 1 x Scalp Gua Sha tool (do not heat)

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure / Product	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>  Ormus Rose Celestial Sacred	Apply 1 drop of the chosen Aromablend to your palm and rub your hands together. Ask your client to take in 3 relaxing breaths whilst you gently wave your hands over the client's face. Connect your breath with the rhythm of your client's breath.
2	Relaxing Chest Sweep <i>2 minutes</i>  Coconut Oil	Add 1 pump of Coconut Oil to the Aromablend in your palm and do several long relaxing chest sweeps.
3	Oil Application <i>3 minute</i>  Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum	Divide the hair into sections. Apply several drops of oil starting at the hairline working toward the crown to each section and zigzag fingers through the hair to distribute the oil. Work through each section until scalp is covered.  Finish by adding a few drops to the palms and massaging through the hair.
4	Eshin Scalp Massage <i>11 minutes</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Deep fingertip circular massage all over scalp.</li> <li>2. Cat's Paw - 3 sweeps each section. Finish with a pull of gathered hair.</li> <li>3. Scalp Marma - Using your thumbs, start at the third eye and apply pressure moving towards the hair line. With bi-lateral rotations continue along the sagittal suture from hairline to table. Continue through the circumference of the scalp working hairline to table.</li> </ol>



# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>4. Thumb Sweeps - Thumb over thumb pulling from third eye down the scalp to the table. Repeat 3 x</li><li>5. Scalp Massage - Deep finger-tip circular massage all over scalp.</li><li>6. Turn head from side to side and finish with a pull of the hair.</li></ol>
5 Gua Sha <i>10 minutes</i>  1 x Gua Sha Tool	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Start at the third eye, smooth up to hairline, wiggle and smooth over the scalp to the crown and wiggle. Continue with the same strokes working your way along the brow back and forth.</li><li>2. Turn the head to one side. Beginning at trapezius, draw up to the hairline. Holding the tool horizontal wiggle to the crown. Over the same line hold the tool vertical and zig-zag to the crown. Repeat both movements around the head. Repeat on the other side.</li><li>3. Pressure points along the sagittal suture from third to crown. Repeat 3 x.</li><li>4. Cat's Paw.</li></ol>
6 Chest Sweep <i>2 minutes</i>	Chest sweep, shoulders and neck massage closing with a pull of gathered hair twist.
7 Signature Closure <i>1 minutes</i>  Ormus Myst	First shake, and then mist Ormus Myst 3 times up in the air over the head allowing the mist to gently fall onto the client's face & upper body.  Place your hands gently on the sides of the head to close the treatment.

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Grace

### REJUVENATING HAND TREATMENT

*30 minutes*

Indulge in a delectable antioxidant hand and arm mask, enriched with enzyme softening gel to promote optimal skin renewal. Following a gentle removal of the mask, your hands and arms are primed for a therapeutic massage with the healing power of Rose Quartz Crystal. Let the soothing touch of the crystal melt away any tension, leaving your skin glowing and revitalized.

#### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 4 x hand towels,
2. 2 x dry hand towels
3. 2 x Rose Quartz stones
4. 2 x hand mitts

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure	Product / Accessories	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>	Ormus Myst	Energize the space by spraying 3 sprays of Ormus Myst gently above the guest's head and allow to fall.
2	Prepare the skin <i>7 minutes</i>		Prepare the skin with 2 hot towels. First, place dry towels underneath each arm of guest. Place gently and with intention, one of the wet towels around the entire arm and hand, cover with dry towel that is underneath to keep warmth in and table dry. Firmly and slowly press the heat into the skin. Leave arm enveloped and repeat on the other arm.
3	Exfoliant Mask <i>7 minutes</i>	Phyto-Intense Exfoliant Ruby Goji Mask	Remove the towel from the first arm and return to the cabby. Using your fingertips, apply 3-4 pumps of Phyto-Intense Exfoliant over the top of the hand and forearm and massage into the skin for 1 minute. Using a brush, follow with a thin layer of preheated Ruby Goji Mask. Place the hand in a warm mitt or a warm dry towel and repeat on the other arm.
4	Mask Removal <i>3 minutes</i>		Remove the mitts and remove the exfoliant mask. Dry arms and cover with a hot towel.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

5	<p>Massage <i>10 minutes</i></p> <p>Rose Quartz Body Oil 2 x Rose Quartz stone</p>	<p>Massage entire arm and hand with Rose Quartz Body Oil giving special attention to long, slow strokes up the arm and intentional points on the palm. Massage for about 4 minutes and finish with a warmed Rose Quartz Stone. Leave the stone in guest's palm to hold.</p> <p>Repeat on the other arm.</p>
6	<p>Signature Close <i>1 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst</p>	<p>After the massage is complete, cover guest, mist again with 3 sprays of Ormus Myst and remove the stones from the palms.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

## Soul

### PURIFYING FOOT TREATMENT

*45 minutes*

Embark on a luxurious foot treatment journey, starting with an aromatic and purifying foot bath infused with herbs and essential oils. Following the soak, your lower legs and feet are treated to an invigorating Rosemary-Sage Scrub, leaving your skin soft and smooth. A calming foot mask is applied and gently wrapped, nourishing your feet and providing deep relaxation. Finally, your feet and lower legs are expertly massaged, culminating in our signature touch - a Clear Quartz Crystal massage on the soles of your feet.

#### Preparation:

1. Hot cabinet: wet and roll 4 towels,
2. 1 dry towel
3. Wrap 2 x Red Jasper stones in a wet towel and place in the hot cabinet
4. Prepare a footbath with warm water - Add Ormus Bath and allow to dissolve.

Table set-up: refer to the spa standards.

Step	Procedure	Product / Accessories	Application
1	Relaxing Aromatherapy <i>1 minute</i>	Ormus Myst	Energize the space by spraying 3 sprays of Ormus Myst gently above the guest's head and allow to fall.
2	Foot Soak & Shoulder Massage <i>10 minutes</i>	Ormus Bath Amethyst Body Oil	Assist your client in placing his/her feet into the water, testing the temperature first. While feet are soaking, massage your guest's neck and shoulders with 1 pump of Amethyst Body Oil to reduce tension and increase circulation. (If the position of your guest makes it difficult to reach the neck and shoulders, massage the arms and hands).
3	Foot Scrub <i>10 minutes</i>	Rosemary-Sage Scrub	Taking one foot out of bath, apply Rosemary-Sage Scrub and exfoliate foot vigorously, working up the calf and adjusting the pressure according to your clients wishes. Replace foot into the water and rinse to remove product. Repeat on the other foot.
4	Soothing Mask <i>5 minutes</i>	Honey Avocado Mask	Dry both feet. Apply 1 tsp Honey Avocado Mask with your hands to each leg and foot using soothing massage movements. Wrap the foot with a hot, wet towel and press heat into the skin firmly. Repeat on the other foot and remove the mask with the towels.

# ISUN

ALIVE & AGELESS

5	<p>Foot Massage <i>15 minutes</i></p> <p>Herbal Shea Butter 2 x Red Jasper Stones</p>	<p>Apply ½ tsp Herbal Shea Butter to the leg/foot. Massage thoroughly starting with the lower leg and work down toward the foot. Incorporate the quartz massage stone into massage using circular movements on the sole of the foot.</p> <p>Repeat on the other leg/foot.</p>
6	<p>Signature Close <i>5 minutes</i></p> <p>Ormus Myst</p>	<p>End treatment by applying a hot towel on each foot, allowing heat to penetrate. Remove towel along with excess shea butter.</p> <p>Energize the space by spraying 3 sprays of Ormus Myst gently above the guest's head and allow to fall.</p>

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*



# ISUN

*treatment diagrams*



*from land to hand with heart*



# chakra

## SEVEN MAIN CHAKRAS



Crown



Third Eye



Throat



Heart



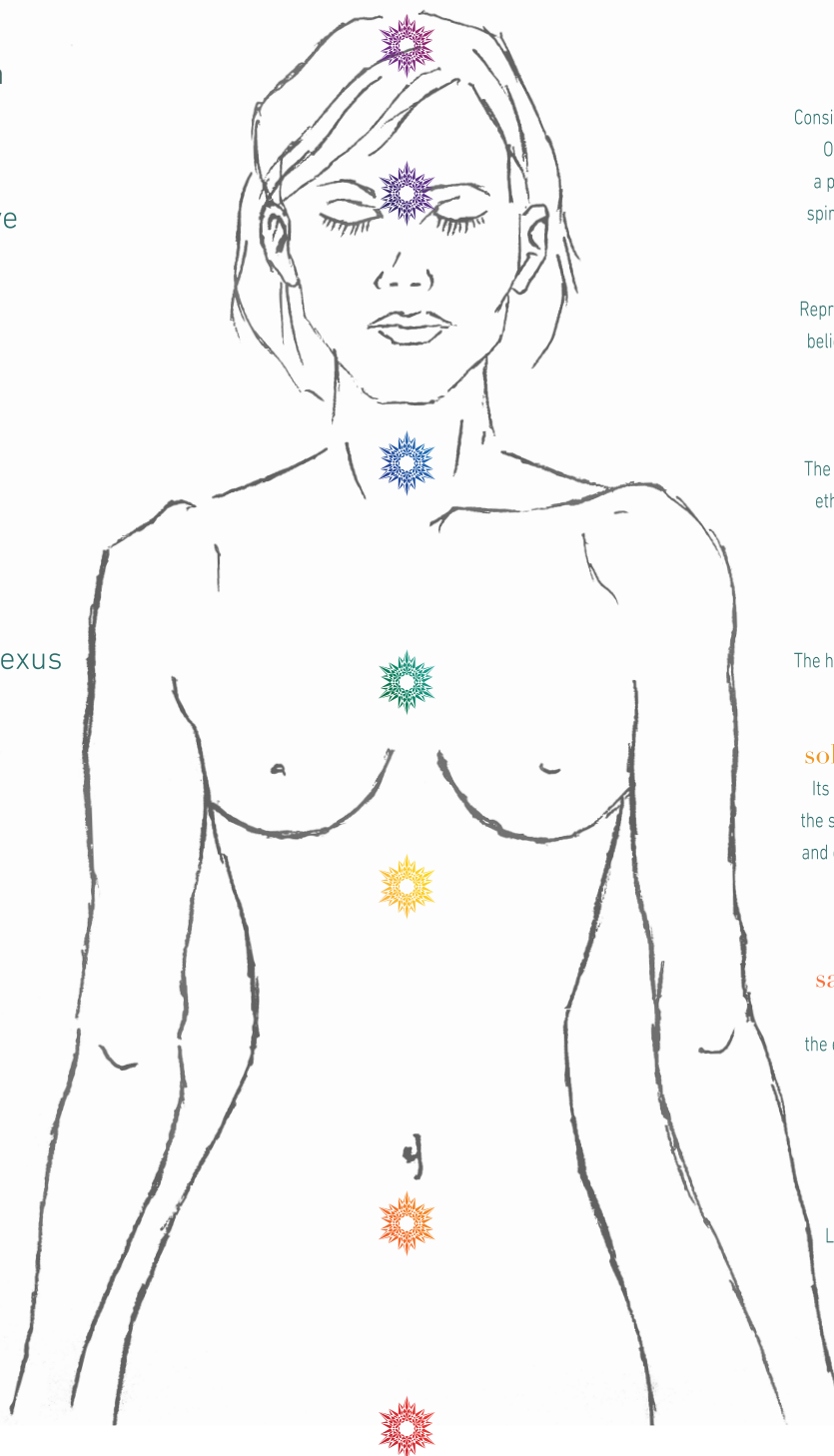
Solar Plexus



Sacral



Root



### **crown chakra - Sahastrara**

The crown chakra color is violet or white. Considered the most spiritual of the central chakras. Opening the crown chakra is believed to connect a person to their higher self, since it's the place of spirituality, enlightenment, and energetic thoughts.

### **third eye chakra - Ajna**

Represented by color indigo. The third eye chakra is believed to control your intellect, intuition, wisdom, and spiritual power

### **throat chakra - Vishuddha**

The throat chakra's color is blue, and its element is ether. The throat chakra is tied to self-expression, communication and confidence.

### **heart chakra - Anahata**

Its color is green, and its element is air. The heart chakra is considered a link to compassion, trust, passion and love for self and others.

### **solar plexus chakra - Manipura**

Its color is yellow, and it is tied to the fire element. the solar plexus chakra is the center of self-esteem and emotions like ego, anger and aggression. When balanced, it would become a source of energy, productivity and confidence.

### **sacral chakra - Svadhishtana**

Radiates the color orange and represents the element water. The sacral chakra is considered to be responsible for sexuality, creativity, intuitiveness, self-worth, compassion and adaptability.

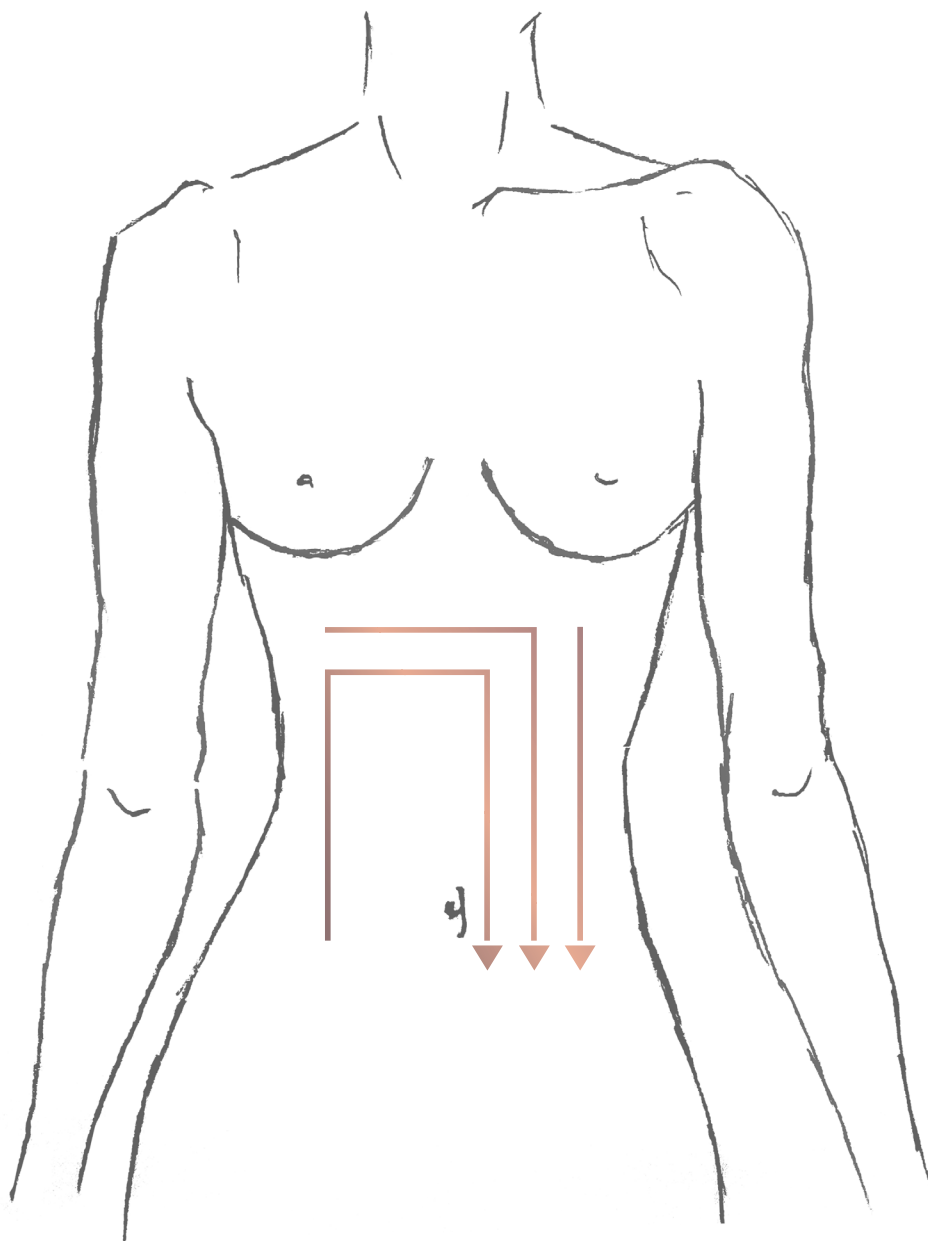
### **root chakra - Muladhara**

Linked with the color red and the element earth. When the root chakra is balanced, it is thought to create feelings of security, positivity, energy, independence and strength.



# i love you

## ABDOMINAL MASSAGE



START WITH A CLOCKWISE MASSAGE AROUND THE NAVAL.

**I**

Clients left side, firm strokes starting from under rib-cage down to hip/groin region. Stroke 5-10 times.

**LOVE**

Stroke right to left under rib cage, then continuing down the left side as before. Stroke 5-10 times.

**U**

Trace an upside down "U" going right to left. Always in a clockwise direction. Stroke 5-10 times.





# facial marma points

MARMA THERAPY IS AN IMPORTANT TOOL OF 'ENERGETIC' HEALING

## 1 HANU

Location: In a depression between the chin and the lower lip  
Regulates salivary secretion  
Relieves pain  
Improves colour complexion of the face and tone of the facial muscles  
Relieves stress and unresolved emotions

## 2 CHIBUKA

Location: At the corners of the mouth  
Regulates salivary secretion  
Promotes appetite and improves digestion  
Improves facial colour complexion

## 3 KAPOLA NASA

Location: Immediately lateral to each side of the nostril  
Benefits nose, relieves congestion  
Opens nasal passages and sinuses  
Enhances flow of prana and benefits respiration

## 4 KAPOLA MADHYA

Location: Depression when you clench your teeth  
Improves digestive fire  
Improves absorption in the colon  
Balances saliva

## 5 MADHYA VARTMA

Location: Directly below the pupil

## 6 ANTARA VARTMA

Location: Outer corner of the eye

## 7 BAHYA VARTMA

Location: Inner corner of the eye  
Benefits the eyes and nose  
Decongests nasal passages  
Improves kidney and adrenal function

## 8 BURUH ANTARA

Location: Just below the inner end of the eyebrow  
Releases suppressed emotions  
Benefits the eyes  
Relieves stress, calms the mind, balances emotions

## 9 BHRUH MADHYA

Location: Just above the mid eyebrow  
Benefits the eyes  
Enhances circulation to the brain  
Releases suppressed emotions in the form of tears

## 10 AJNA

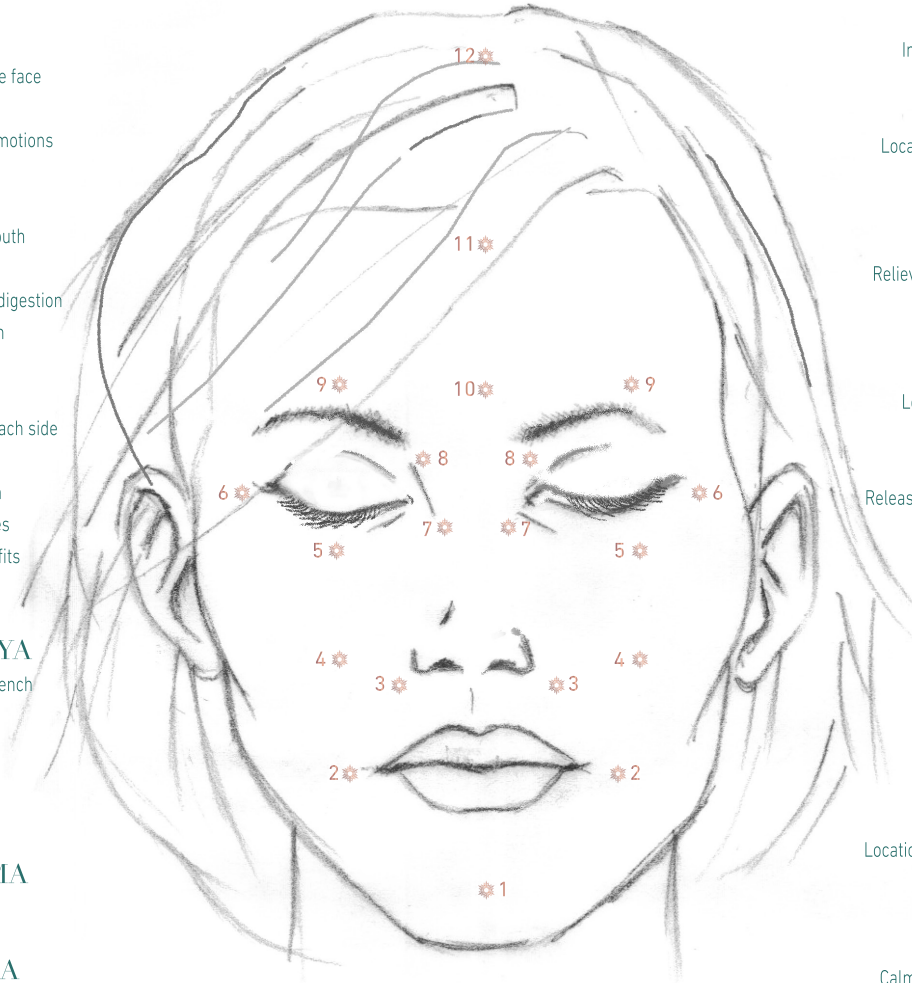
Location: Mid forehead  
Relieves headaches  
Calms the mind and emotions  
Improves concentration, stimulates memory

## 11 KAPALA

Location: At the hairline and on the midline of the forehead  
Relieves headaches  
Benefits eyes and nose  
Calms mind, balances emotions, relieves stress

## 12 ADHIPATHI

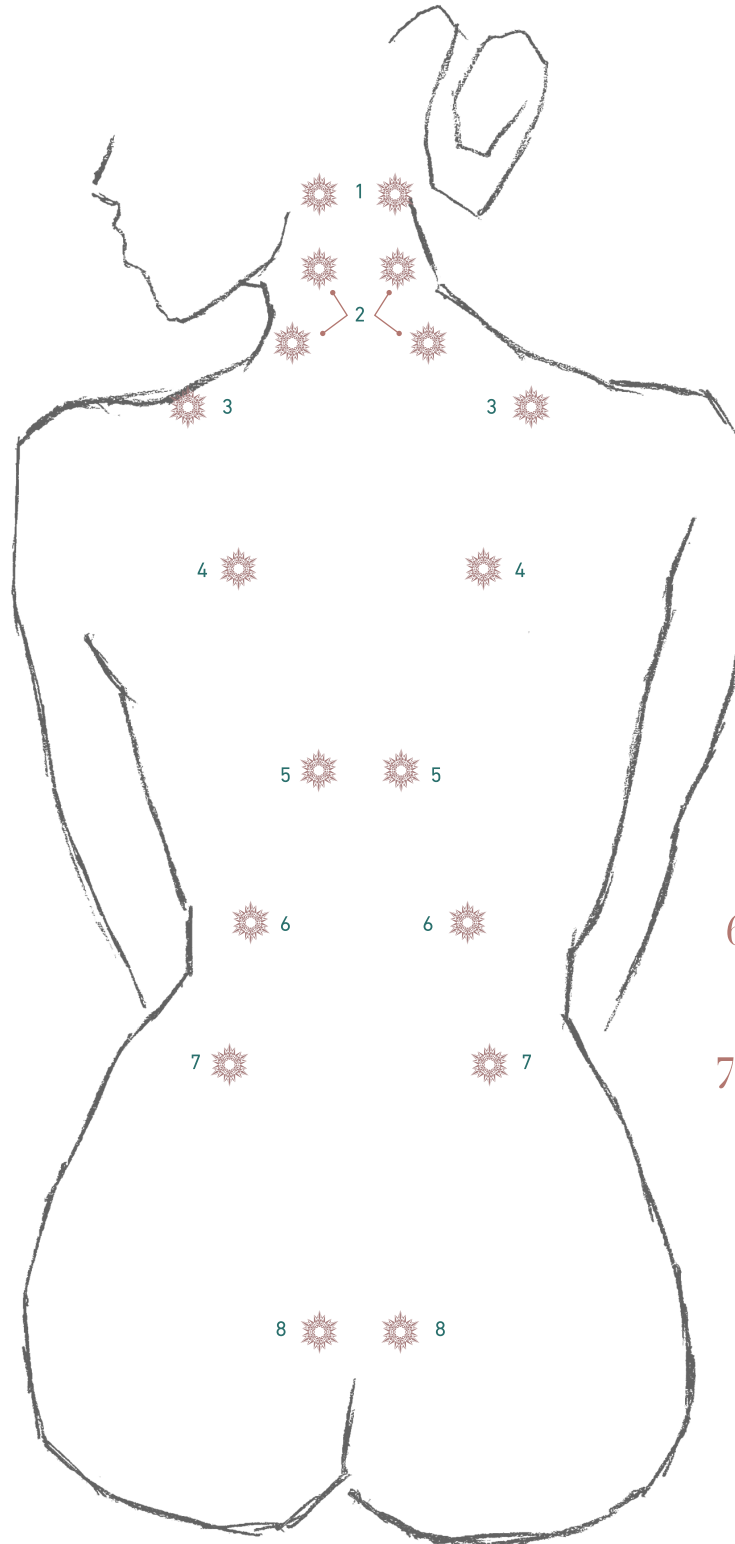
Location: Adhipathi means leader or king and is situated on the top of the head  
Soothing to the mind and higher spirit  
Calms the mind and balances all marmas  
Promotes stillness and wakefulness



Marmas are centres for the vital-force or Prana, the master power behind both physical and psychological processes. Through manipulation of marmas, Prana can be directed to remove blockages, improve energy flow, or tap hidden energy reserves.



# back marma points



1 Krikatikas

2 Siramatrika

3 Ansa

4 Ansa Phalak

5 Vrihati

6 Parshva sandhi

7 Katika Tarunam

8 Kukundaraya



ISUN

*treatment menu*

*from land to hand with heart*



## spa treatment menu

ISUN face and body products use pure wild-crafted and organic ingredients, holistically combined through green manufacturing and packaging to bring about transformational radiance in skin.

### ISUN FACIALS

#### elevate

PURIFY • LIFT • CALM / 50/80 minutes

Indulge in a therapeutic and deeply relaxing facial that targets lackluster and devitalized skin. Ancient gua sha techniques stimulate energy flow and circulation, contouring your facial angles and removing lymphatic toxins. With an elevated facial massage, your facial muscles will tone, resulting in firmer, smoother and calmer skin.

#### radiance

REJUVENATE • RENEW • VITALIZE / 50/80 minutes

Rejuvenate your skin and restore its youthful vitality with our signature double-exfoliation treatment for the face and hands. This transformative experience immediately plumps fine lines with moisture and imparts a healthy glow to your skin. Radiance will smooth your skin and balance your energies with a face, neck and shoulder massage, incorporating quartz crystal stones for an undeniable feeling of wellbeing.

## celestial

ILLUMINATE • REPLENISH • REGENERATE / 50 minutes

Experience a celestial, glowing complexion as we brighten and replenish your skin. Our treatment features the powerful benefits of Wild Australian Kakadu Plum and a concentration of herbs and berries rich in antioxidants and vitamin C, which help repair and even your skin tone. To uplift your senses and impart a feeling of inner peace, an aromatic celestial blend is infused throughout your facial.

## balance

SOOTHE • HYDRATE • NOURISH / 80 minutes

Indulge in a serene, energy-balancing treatment that incorporates a customized exfoliation along with three facial masks. Each mask has a specific purpose, from soothing and hydrating to nourishing your skin, leaving it looking and feeling its best. As herb-infused gemstone oils and corresponding crystals work to bring energy imbalances into alignment, you will feel a sense of total relaxation and balance of mind, body and spirit wellbeing.

## transient

CLEANSE • SMOOTH • HYDRATE / 30 minutes

Experience a 30-minute facial that will leave your complexion glowing with radiance. We cleanse, exfoliate and rejuvenate your skin using nutrient-rich skincare products and gemstone-enhanced techniques. A soothing face, neck and shoulder massage will be followed by a cooling and nourishing algae mask, providing the perfect catalyst for a revitalized and hydrated complexion.

## the gent

CLARIFY • DESTRESS • REVITALIZE / 50/80 minutes

Transform your skin and unwind with our Gentleman's Restorative Facial. Our signature double-exfoliation technique gently removes dead skin cells, while a therapeutic scalp, neck, shoulder and arm massage relieves tension and melts away stress. This 80-minute treatment also includes an exfoliating treatment for the lower leg and feet, leaving you feeling revitalized from head to toe.

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*

# ISUN BODY

## transcend

ENERGIZE • GROUND • BALANCE / 80 minutes

Experience a deeply relaxing massage that balances your energy and brings any imbalances into alignment. Calming and uplifting aromatherapy blends, energy-balancing gemstones and herb-infused massage oils release stagnation and energy blockages, allowing for greater flow in your body. As a result, you'll feel a deep sense of relaxation and overall wellbeing, leaving you refreshed and rejuvenated.

## recover

SOOTHE • RELAX • REVITALIZE / 110 minutes

Unwind from your active adventures with a restorative treatment that includes an anti-inflammatory herb and essential oil body wrap and a muscle-melting massage. We begin by applying our herb-infused CBD oil to your body, followed by a warming wrap that soothes sore muscles. To further relax your mind, we include a scalp and hair treatment. Finally, a deep tissue massage integrated with lapis lazuli stones helps release any remaining tension, leaving you feeling renewed and rejuvenated.

## quench

REFINE • HYDRATE • SOOTHE / 110 minutes

Revive dry and dehydrated skin with a nourishing treatment designed to replenish, soothe and restore.

The experience commences with a decadent moisturizing scrub, combining the exfoliating properties of fine mineral salt with the hydrating richness of organic shea butter. Your body is then enveloped in a honey-avocado mask, for deep penetration of skin-nourishing ingredients. Finally, a 50-minute massage completes the treatment, leaving your skin radiant and deeply moisturized.

## cleanse

DETOX • STIMULATE • TONE / 110 minutes

Experience a rejuvenating treatment that promotes circulation, detoxifies tissues, and tones your skin. Our expertly blended body mask contains detoxifying herbs, clay and herbal oils, which deeply penetrate your skin. The wrap produces a thermogenic effect that stimulates circulation, leaving your skin toned and revitalized. Finally, an energizing body massage concludes the experience, leaving you feeling refreshed and invigorated. *Note: Contraindicated for pregnancy.*

## revival

REVEAL • CLEAR • GLOW / 30 minutes

Revitalize your back with a deeply cleansing and detoxifying treatment. An aromatic cleanser prepares your skin for an invigorating and nourishing exfoliation, eliminating impurities and revealing radiant skin. Following the deep cleanse, a luxurious back massage replenishes the skin with organic nutrients, promoting relaxation and easing tension. Finally, a personalized mask tailored to your skin's unique needs, leaves you with a clear and healthy glow.

## ENHANCEMENTS

### eshin

STIMULATE • CONDITION • STRENGTHEN / 30 minutes

Our conditioning scalp and hair treatment is built on the foundation of Ayurvedic herbs. These herbs possess healing properties and are skillfully blended with essential oils to stimulate the scalp, enhance oxygenation and promote a soothing effect on the mind.

### grace

REJUVENATING HAND TREATMENT / 30 minutes

Indulge in a delectable antioxidant hand and arm mask, enriched with enzyme softening gel to promote optimal skin renewal. Following a gentle removal of the mask, your hands and arms are primed for a therapeutic massage with the healing power of Rose Quartz Crystal. Let the soothing touch of the crystal melt away any tension, leaving your skin glowing and revitalized..

### soul

PURIFYING FOOT TREATMENT / 45 minutes

Embark on a luxurious foot treatment journey, starting with an aromatic and purifying foot bath infused with herbs and essential oils. Following the soak, your lower legs and feet are treated to an invigorating Rosemary-Sage Scrub, leaving your skin soft and smooth. A calming foot mask is applied and gently wrapped, nourishing your feet and providing deep relaxation. Finally, your feet and lower legs are expertly massaged, culminating in our signature touch - a Clear Quartz Crystal massage on the soles of your feet.

*Treatments may be customized to meet the needs of your facility and to work with any Spa equipment.*

*you are a sun - eternal light - eternal beauty*



ISUN

*treatment charts*

*from land to hand with heart*

ISUN 23/24





## ISUN facial treatment charts



ISUN

ISUN FACIAL TREATMENTS	DURATION	AROMA INHALATION	CLEANSER	EXFOLIATION	HANDS	FOOT	FACE MASSAGE	NECK, SHOULDERS & DECOLLETE	MASK	FINISHING PRODUCTS	SIGNATURE CLOSE
<b>ELEVATE</b> Rejuvenate + Renew + Purify + Lift + Calm	50/80min	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse	Phyto-Intense (remove with Sapphire Cleanse)	N/A	Massage with Herbal Shea Butter	Gua Sha + Lifting Massage with Phyto-Cleanse	N/A	Rhassoul-Neem (face + neck) and Emerald Algae (eye area)	Serum Eye Face Oil Lip Balm	Face Mairma Massage + Scalp Massage with Eshin, Serum + Ormus Myst
<b>RADIANCE</b> Illuminate + Replenish + Revitalize	50/80min	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse	Phyto-Intense + Ruby Goji Mask add Rhassoul-Crystal + Water	Phyto-Intense + Ruby Goji Mask and Massage with Rose Quartz Body Oil + Gems	Massage with Herbal Shea Butter	Custom Massage with Soothing Relief Balm	N/A	Rhassoul-Neem or Emerald Algae or Radiance	Serum Eye Face Oil Lip Balm	Face Mairma Massage + Scalp Massage with Eshin, Serum + Ormus Myst
<b>CELESTIAL</b> Illuminate + Replenish + Regenerate	50min	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse	Crystal Exfoliant	Massage with Celestial Body Silk + Rose Quartz Gems	N/A	Custom Massage with Soothing Relief Balm	N/A	Radiance	Serum Eye Face Oil Lip Balm	Face Mairma Massage + Scalp Massage with Eshin, Serum + Ormus Myst
<b>BALANCE</b> Soothe + Balance + Nourish	80min	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse	Crystal Exfoliant	Massage with Rose Quartz Body Oil + Rose Quartz Gems	Massage with Garnet Body Oil + Red Jasper Gems	Mairma Point Massage (in Signature Close)	Massage with Amethyst Body Oil + Amethyst Gems	Rhassoul-Neem and Emerald Algae and Ruby Goji	Serum Eye Face Oil Lip Balm	Face Mairma Massage + Scalp Massage with Eshin, Serum + Ormus Myst
<b>TRANSIENT</b> Cleanse + Smooth + Hydrate	30 min	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Phyto-Cleanse Ruby Cleanse Sapphire Cleanse Sunstone Cleanse	Phyto-Intense (remove with Sapphire Cleanse) or Crystal Exfoliant	Massage with Rose Quartz Body Oil + Rose Quartz Gems	N/A	Custom with Soothing Relief Balm	N/A	Rhassoul-Neem or Emerald Algae or Radiance or Ruby Goji	Serum Eye Face Oil Lip Balm	Face Mairma Massage + Scalp Massage with Eshin, Serum + Ormus Myst
<b>THE GENT</b> Clarify + DeStress + Revitalize	50/80min	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Shave Gels	Phyto-Intense + Ruby Goji Mask and Rhassoul-Crystal + Water	Massage with Garnet Body Oil + Red Jasper Gems	Massage with Shea Mineral Salt	Custom Massage with Gent's Face Oil + Coconut Oil	Custom Massage with Gent's Face Oil + Coconut Oil	Rhassoul-Neem or Emerald Algae	Serum Eye Face Oil Lip Balm	Face Mairma Massage + Scalp Massage with Eshin, Serum + Ormus Myst

# ISUN facial quick view

## ELEVATE

Purify + Lift + Calm

50 / 80 minutes

Aromatherapy Inhalation  
Chest Sweep  
Cleanse Face + Hot Towel  
Exfoliate Face (Phyto-Intense + Sapphire Cleanse)  
Arm & Hand Massage (Rose Quartz + Gems-80 minutes only)  
Extractions  
Gua Sha Massage (Phyto-Cleanse)  
Face Mask (Rhassoul + Emerald Algae)  
Wipe Feet / Foot Massage (Herbal Shea Butter)  
Face Mask Removal  
Lifting Face Massage (Soothing Relief Balm)  
Finishing Product Application  
Marma Point Massage  
Scalp Massage (Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum)  
Ormus Myst

## RADIANCE

Rejuvenate + Renew + Vitalize

50 / 80 minutes

Aromatherapy Inhalation  
Chest Sweep  
Cleanse Face + Hot Towel  
Exfoliate Face #1 (Phyto-Intense + Ruby Goji)  
Wipe Hands / Exfoliate Top of Hands  
(Phyto-Intense/Ruby Goji-80 minutes only)  
Wipe Feet / Foot Massage (Herbal Shea Butter-80 minutes only)  
Exfoliate Face #2 (Rhassoul-Crystal + Water) / Hot Towel  
Extractions  
Custom Face Mask (You Choose)  
Wipe Hands / Arm & Hand Massage (Rose Quartz Oil + Gems)  
Face Mask Removal  
Facial Massage (Soothing Relief Balm)  
Remove Stone from Chest  
Finishing Product Application  
Marma Point Massage  
Scalp Massage (Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum)  
Ormus Myst

## CELESTIAL

Illuminate + Replenish + Regenerate

50 minutes

Aromatherapy Inhalation  
Chest Sweep  
Cleanse Face + Hot Towel  
Exfoliate Face (Crystal)  
Extractions  
Facial Massage (Soothing Relief Balm)  
Face Mask (Radiance)  
Wipe Hands / Arm & Hand Massage (Celestial Silk + R Q Gems)  
Face Mask Removal  
Finishing Product Application  
Marma Point Massage  
Scalp Massage (Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum)  
Ormus Myst

## BALANCE

Soothe + Balance + Nourish

80 minutes

Aromatherapy Inhalation  
Chest Sweep  
Cleanse Face + Hot Towel  
Exfoliate Face (Crystal)  
Extractions  
Face Mask (Rhassoul-Neem)  
Wipe Feet / Foot & Leg Massage (Garnet Oil + Jasper Gems)  
Face Mask Removal  
Face Mask (Emerald Algae)  
Wipe Hands / Arm & Hand Massage (Rose Quartz Oil + Gems)  
Face Mask Removal  
Face Mask (Ruby Goji)  
Neck, Shoulder, Decollete Massage (Amethyst Oil + Gems)  
Face Mask Removal  
Remove Stones From Knees, Chest, Neck  
Finishing Product Application  
Marma Point Massage  
Scalp Massage (Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum)  
Ormus Myst

## TRANSIENT

Cleanse + Smooth + Hydrate

30 minutes

Aromatherapy Inhalation  
Chest Sweep  
Cleanse Face + Hot Towel  
Exfoliate Face (You Choose)  
Facial Massage (Soothing Relief Balm)  
Custom Face Mask (You Choose)  
Wipe Hands / Arm & Hand Massage (Rose Quartz Oil + Gems)  
Face Mask & Gemstone Removal  
Finishing Product Application  
Marma Point Massage  
Scalp Massage (Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum)  
Ormus Myst

## THE GENT'S

Clarify + De-Stress + Revitalize

50 / 80 minutes

Aromatherapy Inhalation  
Chest Sweep  
Cleanse Face + Hot Towel  
Exfoliate Face (Phyto-Intense + Ruby Goji)  
Wipe Feet / Foot Massage (Shea Mineral Salt-80 minutes only)  
Exfoliate Face #2 (Rhassoul-Crystal + Water) / Hot Towel  
Extractions  
Facial Massage (Moisturizer Face Oil + Coconut Oil)  
Face Mask (Emerald Algae or Rhassoul-Neem)  
Wipe Hands / Arm & Hand Massage (Garnet Oil + Jasper Gems)  
Face Mask Removal  
Finishing Product Application  
Marma Point Massage  
Scalp Massage (Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum)  
Ormus Myst

# ISUN body & enhancement treatment chart



# ISUN

ISUN BODY TREATMENT	DURATION	TYPE	AROMA INHALATION	WASH	EXFOLIATION	WRAP	HANDS	FOOT	NECK, SHOULDERS & DECOLLETE	FACE	SCALP	SHOWER	MASSAGE	FINISHING TOUCH	SIGNATURE CLOSE
<b>TRANSCEND</b> Energize + Ground + Balance	80 min	Massage	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Hot Towel Feet	N/A	N/A	Rose Quartz Body Oil w/ Rose Quartz Gems	Garnet Body Oil w/ Red Jasper Gems (Back Body/Amethyst Gems)	Amethyst Body Oil w/ Amethyst Gems	Amethyst Oil + Face Marma Points w/ Wands	Amethyst Oil	N/A	Stomach - Carnelian Body Oil w/ Orange Calcite Gems & Back - Oil Fusion w/ All Gems	Remove all stones	Ormus Myst
<b>RECOVER</b> Soothe + Relax + Revitalize	110 min	Mitts + Wrap	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Hot Towel Feet	Body Mitts	Recovery CBD Body Oil	Lapis Body Oil	Lapis Body Oil	Lapis Body Oil	N/A	Eshin Scalp & Hair Massage w/ Eshin Hair Serum + Gua Sha Tool	YES	Lapis Body Oil + Lapis Gems & Back Marma w/ Wands	Remove all stones	Ormus Myst
<b>QUEENH</b> Refine + Nourish + Soothe	110 min	Scrub + Wrap	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Hot Towel Feet	Shea Mineral Salt Scrub	Honey-Avocado Mask	Herbal Shea Butter	Herbal Shea Butter	Herbal Shea Butter	Sapphire Cleanse + Honey-Avocado Mask	Eshin Scalp & Hair Massage w/ Eshin Hair Serum + Gua Sha Tool	YES	Herbal Shea Butter	N/A	Ormus Myst
<b>CLEANSE</b> Detox + Stimulate + Tone	110 min	Mitts + Wrap	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Hot Towel Feet	Body Mitts	Energize Body Oil + Detox Wrap	Carnelian Body Oil	Carnelian Body Oil	Carnelian Body Oil	N/A	Eshin Scalp & Hair Massage w/ Eshin Hair Serum + Gua Sha Tool	YES	Carnelian Body Oil	N/A	Ormus Myst
<b>REVIVAL</b> Back Facial Reveal + Clear + Glow	30 min	Back	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Hot Towel Feet + Altitude Wash on Back	Shea Mineral Salt	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Scalp Massage + Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum	N/A	Back Massage w/ Golden Body Balm + Back Marma w/ Wands	Mask (Phassoul-Neem or Emerald Algal) + Finish w/ Soothing Silk Body Lotion	Ormus Myst
<b>GRACE</b> Rejuvenating Hand Treatment	30 min	Hands	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Hot Towel Hands	Phyto-Intense + Ruby Goji	N/A	Rose Quartz Oil + Rose Quartz Gems	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rose Quartz Oil + Rose Quartz Gems	Soothing Silk Lotion	Ormus Myst
<b>SOUL</b> Purifying Foot Treatment	45 min	Feet	Ormus Celestial Sacred	Foot Soak w/ Ormus Bath + Amethyst Oil	Rosemary-Sage Scrub	N/A	Soothing Foot Mask	Honey-Avocado Mask	Amethyst Body Oil	N/A	N/A	N/A	Herbal Shea Butter + Jasper Gems	N/A	Ormus Myst
<b>ESHIN</b> Hair & Scalp Treatment	30 min	Scalp	Ormus Celestial Sacred	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Chest Sweep with Coconut Oil	N/A	Eshin Scalp & Hair Massage w/ Eshin Hair Serum + Gua Sha Tool	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ormus Myst

# ISUN body & enhancement quick view

<b>TRANSCEND</b> Energize + Ground + Balance <i>80 minutes</i>	<b>RECOVER</b> Soothe + Relax + Revitalize <i>110 minutes</i>	<b>QUENCH</b> Refine + Nourish + Soothe <i>110 minutes</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest Face Up</li> <li>Aromatherapy Inhalation</li> <li>Hot Towel Feet</li> <li>Leg Massage (Garnet Oil + Red Jasper Gems)</li> <li>Abdominal Massage (Carnelian Oil + Orange Calcite Gems)</li> <li>Shoulder &amp; Arm Massage (Rose Quartz Oil + Rose Quartz Gems)</li> <li>Face, Neck, Scalp Massage (Amethyst Oil + Amethyst Gems)</li> <li>Face Marma Points (Wands)</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> <li>Guest Face Down</li> <li>Massage Back Fusing Oils (All Gem Oils + All Gem Stones)</li> <li>Hot Towel &amp; Gemstone Placement</li> <li>Leg Massage (Garnet Oil + Amethyst Gem on Foot)</li> <li>Stone Removal</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest Face Down</li> <li>Aromatherapy Inhalation</li> <li>Hot Towel Feet</li> <li>Exfoliate Back Body (Body Mitt, Left Side, then Right Side)</li> <li>Oil Application (Recovery CBD Oil, Left Side, then Right Side)</li> <li>Guest Face Up</li> <li>Exfoliate Front Body (Body Mitt, Left Side, Right Side, Abs, Chest)</li> <li>Oil Application (Recovery CBD Oil, Left Side, Right Side, Abs, Chest)</li> <li>Wrap Body</li> <li>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Massage (Eshin Serum + Gua Sha)</li> <li>Shower</li> <li>Guest Face Down</li> <li>Massage (Lapis Oil + Lapis Gems, Back Marma + Wands, Face Down then Face Up)</li> <li>Stone Removal</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest Face Down</li> <li>Aromatherapy Inhalation</li> <li>Hot Towel Feet</li> <li>Exfoliate Back Body (Shea Mineral Salt, Left Side, then Right Side)</li> <li>Hot Towel Scrub Removal</li> <li>Guest Face Up</li> <li>Exfoliate Front Body (Shea Mineral Salt, Left Side, Right Side, Abs, Chest)</li> <li>Hot Towel Scrub Removal</li> <li>Mask Application (Honey-Avocado, Sit guest up for back, bend knee for glutes &amp; back of thigh)</li> <li>Wrap Guest</li> <li>Face Mask Application (Sapphire Cleanse, Honey-Avocado)</li> <li>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Massage (Eshin Serum + Gua Sha)</li> <li>Shower</li> <li>Massage (Herbal Shea Butter, Face Down then Face Up)</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> </ul>
<b>CLEANSE</b> Detox + Stimulate + Tone <i>110 minutes</i>	<b>GRACE</b> Rejuvenating Hand Treatment <i>30 minutes</i>	<b>SOUL</b> Purifying Foot Treatment <i>45 minutes</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest Face Down</li> <li>Aromatherapy Inhalation</li> <li>Hot Towel Feet</li> <li>Exfoliate Back Body (Body Mitt, Left Side, then Right Side)</li> <li>Oil Application (Energize Oil, Left Side, then Right Side)</li> <li>Wrap Application (Detox Wrap, Vigorous Massage)</li> <li>Guest Face Up</li> <li>Exfoliate Front Body (Body Mitt, Left Side, then Right Side)</li> <li>Oil Application (Energize Oil, Left Side, then Right Side)</li> <li>Wrap Application (Detox Wrap, Vigorous Massage)</li> <li>Wrap Body</li> <li>Eshin Scalp &amp; Hair Massage (Eshin Serum + Gua Sha)</li> <li>Shower</li> <li>Guest Face Down</li> <li>Massage (Carnelian Oil, Face Down then Face Up)</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aromatherapy Inhalation</li> <li>Hot Towel Hands</li> <li>Exfoliate (Phyto-Intense + Ruby Goji)</li> <li>Hot Towel Removal</li> <li>Arm &amp; Hand Massage (Rose Quartz Oil + Rose Quartz Gems)</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aromatherapy Inhalation</li> <li>Foot Soak + Shoulder Massage (Ormus Bath + Amethyst Oil)</li> <li>Exfoliate Feet (Prosemary-Sage Scrub)</li> <li>Foot Mask (Honey-Avacado Mask)</li> <li>Foot Massage (Herbal Shea Butter + Jasper Gems)</li> <li>Hot Towel Removal</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> </ul>
<b>ESHIN</b> Scalp & Hair Treatment <i>30 minutes</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aromatherapy Inhalation</li> <li>Chest Sweep</li> <li>Oil Application (Eshin, Part Hair)</li> <li>Scalp Massage</li> <li>Scalp Massage with Gua Sha</li> <li>Chest Sweep</li> <li>Ormus Myst</li> </ul>		

# gemstones required for ISUN treatment protocols

ISUN Facial Treatments	QUARTZ WAND	AMETHYST	ROSE QUARTZ	CARNELIAN	JASPER	LAPIS	GUA SHA	TOTAL
ELEVATE	50/80min	2					1	3
RADIANCE	50/80min	2	2		2			6
CELESTIAL	50min	2	2					4
BALANCE	80min	2	2		2			8
THE GENT	50/80min	2			2			4
TRANSIENT	30min	2	2					4
<b>ISUN Body Treatments</b>								
TRANSCEND	80min	2	2	2	2			10
RECOVER	110min	2				2	1	5
QUENCH	110min						1	1
CLEANSE	110min						1	1
REVIVAL	30min	2						2
<b>ISUN Enhancements Treatments</b>								
ESHIN	30min						1	1
GRACE	30min		2					2
SOUL	45min				2			2

## HOW TO CLEAN:

- WASH with soapy water and rinse.
- RE-ENERGISE by placing gems in salt water after washing to neutralize any negative or stagnant energy. Occasionally leave them outside in the moonlight.
- FOR back to back treatments, wash with soap and water between clients and soak in salt water at the end of day. Leave them for 10+ minutes, rinse and dry.



ISUN

*journey of the gemstones*

*from land to hand with heart*

# ISUN gemstone concept

Gemstones and crystals have been used for centuries to promote physical and emotional wellbeing. In ancient civilizations, such as those in Egypt, China, Japan, India and Greece, people recognized the link between the body's electromagnetic frequencies and the vibrational frequencies of crystalline gemstones. They understood the subtle power of crystalline stone structures and used gemstones with different color frequencies as tools to support healing and balance.

Today, modern cultures around the world have embraced this ancient knowledge, with breakthroughs in quantum theory providing scientific evidence for what was once known only intuitively and practiced routinely. As we continue to explore the mysteries of the universe, we are discovering that the vibrational frequencies of gemstones and crystals can positively affect the body, mind and spirit. By using gemstones and crystals in our daily lives, we can enhance our physical and emotional balance, support our overall wellbeing and connect with the energies of the universe.

## OUR GEMSTONE OIL CREATIONS

ISUN gemstone oils and their corresponding massage gemstones were thoughtfully crafted to restore balance and harmony to the body, mind and spirit. Our products draw on the physical and energetic properties of minerals and plants to create a truly unique and holistic experience.

Each gemstone oil is carefully formulated to harmonize the physical and vibrational energies of organic plants, base oils and therapeutic essential oils with matching gemstone color frequencies. These oils possess specific healing and balancing qualities that can positively impact the body, mind and emotions of the user.

When used in conjunction with their corresponding gemstone, whether during a massage or simply near the skin, the therapeutic benefits of the oils are further amplified. This synergy of gemstone and oil creates a powerful healing experience that promotes a sense of well-being and balance.

At ISUN, we are committed to creating high-quality, ethically sourced products that are designed to enhance the health and wellness of our customers. Our gemstone oils and corresponding massage gemstones reflect this commitment and are designed to help you achieve greater balance and harmony in your life.

## THE POWER OF INTENTION

The energy of true intention, stemming from the heart and mind, plays a significant role in the creation of our products. It is this intention that imbues our gemstone oils with a unique frequency that expands and amplifies their therapeutic effects on the user.

Furthermore, when a therapist has a deep understanding of the healing properties of the oil and corresponding gemstone massage vehicle, and aligns their own intentions with these properties, the outcome is even more profound. The therapist's intention and expertise combine with the inherent properties of the gemstone and oil to create a truly transformative experience for the user.

At ISUN, we believe that intention and energy are just as important as the physical properties of our products. We infuse each gemstone oil with the intention of promoting balance, harmony and well-being. When combined with the focused intention of a skilled therapist, our gemstone oils and massage vehicles can help facilitate a profound shift in the user's physical, mental and emotional state.





# discover your gemstone

Gemstones and crystals have been used since the beginning of civilization to enhance physical and emotional balance. Discover your gemstone to restore wellbeing for body, mind and spirit.

## SELECT WHAT RESONATES WITH YOU TODAY

### *Which is most true?*

- I need to feel love in my life
- I need to feel calm and peaceful
- I need more passion in my life
- I need to feel less tense
- I need to feel more grounded

### *Describe your current mood?*

- Nervous
- Relaxed
- Sad
- Stressed
- Peaceful

### *What consumes your energy throughout the day?*

- Overthinking
- Work out
- Stress
- Work
- Arguments

### *Which feeling is most important in your life?*

- Love and passion
- Respect
- Peace
- Growth
- Positivity

### *Which areas of your body feels imbalanced?*

- Heart
- Sacral
- Crown
- Throat
- Root

### *If you had to describe your personality in one word, which would it be?*

- Passionate
- Reliable
- Responsible
- Honest
- Sensitive

### *How would you describe people closest to you?*

- Adorable
- Inspiring
- Positive
- Mature
- Busy

### *Which of the following colors do you relate to?*

- Pink
- Purple
- Blue
- Orange
- Red

## your gemstone

### Amethyst

TRUST + INTUITION + SPIRITUALITY

Amethyst lightens heavy emotions and mental stress, helping you find peace. When life seems chaotic, rushed or busy, Amethyst guides you to a moment of stillness. Rather than waiting for life to stand still, work with Amethyst to tune into a peaceful state no matter what is going on around you.

### Lapis Lazuli

TRUTH + AWARENESS + WISDOM

Lapis Lazuli stimulates clarity when you need to take ownership of your own life. Lapis Lazuli teaches you to trust your own inner wisdom and make choices in life that are authentic to you.

### Rose Quartz

LOVE + FORGIVENESS + COMPASSION

Rose Quartz brings compassion, joy and love to your life. This crystal opens your heart so you can give and receive love in relationships with yourself and others.

### Carnelian Oil

CREATIVITY + CONFIDENCE + PASSION

Carnelian encourages creativity and feelings of inspiration and enthusiasm. We are all born with creative potential and Carnelian helps you unlock that potential and create in a way that is natural for you, whether that's artistic expression or brainstorming and innovating.

### Garnet

GROUNDING + NURTURING + CENTERING

Garnet encourages confidence and stability. Helps release anxiety and calms the nervous system.

# ISUN gemstone oils

## AMETHYST

- Color Frequency: Violet, Ultraviolet
- Chakra: Third eye chakra -Ajna
- Physical properties: Supports pituitary, pineal, brain, nervous system. Purifies body and mind.
- Emotional balancing: Lightens heavy emotions and mental stress. Supports elevated consciousness.

## LAPIS LAZULI

- Color Frequency: Blue
- Chakra: Throat chakra - Vishuddha
- Physical properties: Cools, calms pain and inflammation; Supports throat and vocal cords and thyroid.
- Emotional balancing: Stimulates clarity. Inspires confidence.

## ROSE QUARTZ

- Color Frequency: Pink, Rose, Gold
- Chakra: heart chakra - Anahata
- Physical properties: Supports heart, thymus, lungs, lymph, immune system. Regenerating, All healing, Overall balance.
- Emotional balancing: Compassion, Loving, Balanced calm, Peaceful, Joyous, Intuitive.

## CARNELIAN

- Color Frequency: Orange
- Chakra: Solar plexus chakra - Manipura
- Physical properties: Energizes the body by stimulating the spleen, kidneys and sexual organs. Supports balance in intestines and elimination. Vitality.
- Emotional balancing: Encourages creativity and feelings of inspiration and enthusiasm.

## GARNET

- Color Frequency: Red
- Chakra: Root chakra - Muladhara
- Physical properties: Strengthens immune system, blood, bone, adrenal glands. Improves endurance.
- Emotional balancing: Calms the nervous system; Helps release anxiety, fears, worry; Helps centre scattered thoughts and actions. Encourages confidence and stability.



# ISUN

*ingredient glossary*



*from land to hand with heart*

# ESSENTIAL OILS

## BERGAMOT PEEL

*Citrus bergamia*

- Anti-septic, astringent, deodorizing and healing. Used for acne, cold sores, eczema, oily complexions, psoriasis, varicose veins
- Sweet-fruity initial scent, uplifting, used as an anti-depressant for peace and restful sleep

Found in: Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Celestial Aromablend, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## BITTER ORANGE PEEL

*Citrus aurantium amara*

- An exceptionally versatile compound, used as a skin-conditioning agent as well as a fragrance ingredient
- Prized for its astringent quality, as well as helping to prevent skin fragility while improving tone
- Helps to increase metabolism and aid circulation.
- Widely used for stimulating the breakdown subcutaneous fat

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil

## BUDDHA WOOD

*Eremophila mitchellii*

- Also known as False Sandalwood this essential oil has a beautiful, intriguing, woody scent. Effective for meditation and creating a layer of protection around the auric field
- Relaxing and sedating
- Anti-bacterial, anti-inflammatory, and a stimulant for the immune system. Buddha Wood is also helpful for sore muscles and joints

Found in: Sacred Aromablend

## CALENDULA

*Calendula officinalis*

- Harvested since Antiquity this anti-inflammatory, anti-bacterial extract promotes the healing of skin tissue
- Shown to be effective in treating skin cancer
- Often recommended for eczema and varicose veins
- Considered one of the most effective wound healers

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Body Wash, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil

## CARDAMOM SEED

*Elettaria cardamomum*

- Cherished for its sweet, aromatic scent
- Good for mental fatigue and nervous strain.

- Anti-septic, anti-bacterial, anti-spasmodic and a stimulant
- Found in: Ruby Goji Face Mask, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Honey Avocado Butter

## CARROT ROOT

*Daucus carota sativa*

- Boosts the skin's immune system, converts to Vitamin A, provides antioxidant actions and improves cellular communication
- High in antioxidant beta carotene, vitamins B, C, D and E, it deeply penetrates and softens hardened, calloused skin and helps reverse sun damage
- Rich in pro-vitamin A, this extract exhibits skin smoothing, softening and restorative properties.
- Carrot is a good antiseptic and is used to cure wounds and cuts
- It stimulates cell growth and is used in products aimed to rejuvenate tired, aged, dehydrated and damaged skin

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Silk Moisture Body Lotion

## CEDARWOOD

*Cedrus deodora*

- Distinctive with its warm, dry and wood scent
- Used to treat skin problems associated with acne
- Innate warming properties help reduce muscle and joint inflammation
- Exceptionally strong skin conditioning properties

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil, Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral Salts

## CHAMOMILE FLOWER

*Chamomilla recutita*

- Chamomile is known for its anti-inflammatory, anti-septic and pain-relieving properties
- Also used for soothing nerves, migraine headaches, insomnia and acne
- Excellent healing properties for sensitive and damaged skin

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Emerald Eye Gel, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Recovery CBD Herbal Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil

## CINNAMON LEAF

*Cinnamomum zeylanicum*

- Cherished by the ancients as one of the most important aromatic spices available
- Strongly stimulating to the skin
- Warms the body and increases circulation

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil

## CLOVE BUD

*Eugenia caryophyllus*

- Considered analgesic, anti-septic, anti-microbial
- Known to reduce the pain of arthritis and rheumatism
- Good for acne and skin irritations

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## COCOA SEED

*Theobroma cacao*

- Softens and lubricates the skin
- Aids in the treatment of skin irritations, softens wrinkles on the neck,

around eyes and corners of mouth, and is well absorbed by the skin

- Recommended for eczema and dermatitis
- Creates a barrier between skin and the environment, also helps to retain moisture

Found in: Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Golden Lip Balm

## CYPRESS WOOD OIL

*Cupressus sempervirens*

- Highly valued as a medicine and incense, it has been used for menopausal problems, excessive perspiration, nervous tension and varicose veins
- Improves circulation and smooths cellulite

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil

## ELEMI RESIN

*Canarium luzonicum*

- A member of the same botanical family as frankincense and myrrh, Elemi has a spicy, soft, incense-like scent
- An excellent essential oil for skin care, its rejuvenating properties are specific to reducing wrinkles and helping to nourish mature skin
- An antiseptic and tonic, it helps speed the healing process and brings a natural vibrancy to skin that has been damaged by the sun, scarring, or the natural aging process
- Also used for its harmonizing effect on the chakra energy system

Found in: Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Aromablend

## FIR NEEDLE

*Abies sibirica*

- Extracted from the Fir tree, this oil is anti-septic, pain-relieving, detoxifying and energizing
- Its constituents actually decrease the odour-causing bacteria on the body

Found in: Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Ormus Bath Ancient Bath salts

## FRANGIPANI FLOWER

*Plumeria rubra*

- This tropical flower is widely popular for its strong, exotic fragrance
- It has a strong presence in skin care because it is a rich source of lignin which binds cells together and provides structure, keeping the skin strong and supple
- Contains glycosides (a sugar compound) which help support collagen. Glycosides help promote the absorption of other ingredients and serve to hydrate the skin by binding to water molecules

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil

## FRANKINCENSE GUM

*Boswellia carterii*

- Frankincense is among the most widely used of all essential oils
- As an oil, it is used as a spiritual aid in ritual, prayer and meditation
- Also promotes regeneration of damaged cells and keeps the existing cells and tissues healthy
- It can lighten hyper-pigmentation, remove micro-wrinkles around the eyes and cheeks, tone and tighten skin, replace cells, heal skin wounds and fade stretch marks

Found in: Ormus Myst, Emerald Body Serum

## FRANKINCENSE (SACRED)

*Boswellia sacra*

- Revered for its powerfully uplifting and clarifying effects for the body,

mind and spirit

- Used for wounds, sores, tension, stress and nervous conditions
- Helps heal blemishes, diminish scars and wrinkles and treats dry and mature skin types
- Used in ancient Egypt for rejuvenation, cosmetics and perfumes, as well as treating the spirit

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Ormus Rose Aromablend, Sacred Aromablend, Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral Salts

## GERANIUM

*Pelargonium graveolens*

- Equalizes sebum production, strengthens connective tissue and tones
- Used to treat acne, eczema, inflammation, cellulitis, fungal issues
- Good for depression and nervous tension
- Renowned for healing burns, wounds and skin ulcers

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Phyto-Intense Gel Exfoliant, Amethyst Calming Body Oil

## GREEN MANDARIN PEEL

*Citrus reticulate*

- Bright, refreshing, and one of the most calming and safe citrus oils
- An excellent choice for toners and cleansers with its astringent, antiseptic, antibacterial, antioxidant, and balancing properties
- Improves circulation, stimulates detoxification and acts as a tonic and sedative
- Pacifies and uplifts the mind and spirit

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## HOLY BASIL

*Ocimum sanctum*

- Also known as Tulsi, this adaptogenic herb is revered in India as an "elixir of life"
- Lab studies show that the tulsi plant protects against free radicals by increasing the body's level of antioxidant molecules such as glutathione and enhancing the activity of antioxidant enzymes such as superoxide dismutase and catalase, which protect cellular organelles and membranes by neutralizing free radicals
- It has broad spectrum anti-microbial and anti-inflammatory activity which assists in wound healing. Tulsi
- Considered a tonic for mind and spirit

Found in: Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## JASMINE FLOWER

*Jasminum sambac*

- Considered to be one of the divine euphoric essences
- Moisturizing, healing, soothing, and great for dry, sensitive skin, dermatitis and stress
- Fades scars, antiseptic and antidepressant

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Ormus Myst Face & Body Mist, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Emerald Body Serum, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Rose Quartz Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Ormus Rose Aromablend, Celestial Aromablend, Ormus Bath Ancient Bath Salts

## JUNIPER BERRY

*Juniperus communis*

- Used for acne, dermatitis, eczema, hair loss, oily complexions, as a toner and for wound healing

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil

## LAVENDER

*Lavandula angustifolia*

- Called English lavender, this type offers the most medicinal properties
- It has sweeter scented flowers because it contains less camphor (than French). These lavenders are used more for their therapeutic properties.
- Induces relaxation, reduces inflammation, relieves headache, normalizes the sebum glands, stimulates wound and burn healing without scarring, heals irritated skin, and acts as a natural deodorant
- Anti-spasmodic, anti-septic, anti-microbial and are good for all complexions

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Intense Gel Exfoliant, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Phyto Eye Cream, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Rosemary-Sage Cleansing Body Scrub, Shea Mineral Salt Nourishing Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Soothing Foot Mask, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## LEMON MYRTLE LEAF

*Backhousia citriodora*

- The antiseptic and anti-fungal properties of this essential oil make it ideal to treat a range of dermatological conditions including acne, psoriasis and eczema
- Found to be anti-viral, it can be used to treat cold sores and warts
- Reduces the redness and soreness of rashes, treats minor cuts and wounds due to its anti-bacterial properties
- Eases itchiness and reduces inflammation

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Rosemary-Sage Cleansing Body Scrub, Energize Herbal Body Oil

## LEMON PEEL

*Citrus limonum*

- Anti-bacterial, anti-septic
- Promotes new cell generation, regulates sebum production, stimulates lymphatic system
- A mild astringent beneficial for acne and other skin problems, tissue toner, good for cellulite and detoxification
- In aromatherapy, it is energizing, improves concentration, clears mind, relieves depression, reduces negative emotions, is refreshing and strengthening

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Celestial Aromablend

## LEMON TEA TREE

*Leptospermum petersonii*

- One of the exceptionally powerful oils of Australia with a distinctive, uplifting fragrance
- A powerful anti-microbial, anti-bacterial, anti-viral, anti-histaminic and deodorizing essential oil.
- Used for oily skin applications, especially where there is inflammatory acne
- One of the best natural insect repellents available - a small amount in any blend will help to deter bites of all kinds

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## LEMONGRASS OIL

*Cymbopogon flexuosus*

- Anti-bacterial, anti-fungal, astringent
- Used for fungal infections, to refine pore size and purify acne skin

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Rose Quartz Calming Body Oil

## MANUKA

*Leptospermum scoparium*

- Properties of this treasured oil are anti-fungal, anti-septic, anti-bacterial, and anti-viral
- It is 20 to 30 times more effective than tea tree oil against staph bacteria and 5 to 10 times more active for fungi
- Good for muscle and joint aches
- In aromatherapy, it is used for stress and anxiety

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Clarity Facial Serum, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## MIMOSA

*Acacia decurrens*

- Obtained from a tree native to Australia, mimosa has a sweet floral and slightly woody aroma that can help promote feelings of calm
- In skincare products, mimosa acts as a cleanser, nourisher and softener
- Reduces irritation and inflammation and supports the healing of wounds

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil

## NEROLI

*Citrus aurantium*

- Extracted from the flowers of sweet and bitter orange
- Used in aromatherapy for soothing the nerves and inducing sleep
- Anti-septic, anti-bacterial, disinfectant, anti-spasmodic

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Celestial Aromablend

## ORANGE PEEL

*Citrus sinensis*

- High levels of Vitamin C in this oil protect and heal skin, decrease wrinkles, protect from UV rays, improve skin tone, and promote collagen
- Mild skin astringent, anti-bacterial, and anti-inflammatory in nature
- Used in treatment of acne and cellulitis
- In aromatherapy, it improves concentration and eases anxiety

Found in: Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Lip Balm, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil

## PATCHOULI LEAF

*Pogostemon cablin*

- Anti-inflammatory, anti-bacterial, anti-fungal
- Supports generation of new cells
- Used for acne, aging and chapped skin
- Excellent for mature and sensitive skin

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Skin Restore Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil

## PEPPERMINT

*Mentha piperita*

- An excellent anti-septic and astringent
- Soothes and tones blemished, irritated skin
- Used for treatment of oily skin, acne, blackheads and pustules
- Relieves muscle and joint pain
- Vitalizing and uplifting
- Helps open breathing passages and sinuses

Found in: Shea Mineral Salt Body Scrub, Recovery CBD Herbal Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Soothing Foot Mask, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## PERU BALSAM

*Myroxylon pereirae*

- Has a sweet, rich vanilla-like scent
- Excellent for dry, chapped skin, eczema and rashes

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Honey-Avocado Butter

## PETITGRAIN PEEL

*Citrus aurantium amara*

- The health benefits of Petitgrain essential oil can be attributed to its properties as an anti-septic, anti-spasmodic, anti-depressant, deodorant, nervine, and sedative substance
- It is ideal for maintaining the moisture and oil balance of the skin, as well as for treating acne, pimples, dryness and cracking of the skin

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Sunstone Facial Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil

## PINK PEPPER TREE

*Schinus molle*

- A strong anti-fungal, anti-microbial, and anti-septic agent
- Increases blood circulation and recommended for its anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, and anti-viral activity

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil

## RAVENSARA AROMATICA LEAF

Clove nutmeg

- Has a mild aroma similar to eucalyptus, in part due to its high concentration of limonene
- Used as a healing medicine by the ancient Egyptians and has been found in Greek, Roman, and Middle Age pharmaceutical texts
- Traditionally used where analgesic, anti-bacterial, anti-septic, diuretic, expectorant, anti-viral, and stimulant properties are needed

Found in: Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## RESIN OIL

*Styrax benzoin*

- This warm, rich, vanilla sweet oil is not really an essential oil but a gum/resin that in its pure, unadulterated form has to be heated in order to liquefy for use

- Known as a "resinoid" it is used as a tonic to the nervous system – being exceptionally warming, calming, comforting and uplifting
- It is used to assist respiratory ailments, ease inflammation and infection and encourage healing, renewal and repair
- Excellent for dry cracked skin

Found in: Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## ROSE FLOWER

*Rosa centifolia*, Astringent, toning, anti-viral, anti-bacterial, anti-septic, and anti-inflammatory

- Promotes new cell growth
- Good for aging, dry and sensitive skin
- Excellent emollient with hydrating properties
- *Rosa x centifolia* translates literally to 'hundred leaved' rose and is cherished for its voluptuous, singular fragrance - clear and sweet, with light notes of honey

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Ormus Myst Face & Body Mist, Rose Tonic Face & Body Mist, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Ormus Rose Aromablend, Celestial Aromablend, Sacred Aromablend, Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral Salts

## RUBY GRAPEFRUIT PEEL

*Citrus paradisi*

- A lymphatic stimulant that promotes the flow and elimination of toxins, wastes and old fat cells
- A natural astringent, which removes excess oil
- It has antiseptic and anti-bacterial properties, reduces oil, clears congestion, diminishes large pores and tightens skin
- Being a natural diuretic, grapefruit essential oil helps reduce water retention in the body which can also help with under-eye puffiness

Found in: Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Facial Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Celestial Aromablend

## SAGE LEAF

*Salvia officinalis*

- Anti-microbial, anti-fungal, antioxidant, anti-septic, anti-inflammatory
- Useful for wrinkles, healing eczema, wounds and other skin disorders

Found in: Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Clarity Facial Serum, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Energize Herbal Body Oil,

## SANDALWOOD

*Santalum album*

- An external disinfectant and anti-septic for sores and wounds
- Anti-inflammatory
- Used in acne preparations
- Rejuvenating scent revered for centuries

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire



Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Sacred Aromablend, Soothing Foot Mask, Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral salts

## SPRUCE LEAF

*Tsuga Canadensis*

- Recommended for relief of stress and anxiety, muscle aches and pains, aching joints, and poor circulation
- This uplifting oil has the ability to reduce stress while clearing away sadness, sluggishness and mental fatigue
- Spruce essential oil, with its purifying and cleansing attributes, promotes openness and clarity for the mind
- Supports clear and smooth breathing

Found in: Altitude Wash

## SWEET BASIL LEAF

*Osimum basilicum*

- A great source of antioxidant flavonoids
- Contains essential oils such as citronellol and limonene and that have effective antiseptic and antibacterial properties.
- An excellent source of beta-carotene, lutein, zeaxanthin and vitamin A and a rich source of vitamin K, which is important for blood coagulation and improving bone strength
- The effective anti-bacterial and anti-inflammatory property of basil helps in controlling the outbreak of acne. The oils of this herb work as a natural cleanser to unclog pores and remove excess oil, dirt and impurities from the skin. Its anti-inflammatory property soothes swelling and pain associated with acne
- Can also be used for treating insect bites and skin conditions like psoriasis
- Basil leaves are loaded with potent compounds called camphene and thymol that relieve skin irritations, itching, infections and offer a cooling effect to the skin

Found in: Recovery CBD Herbal Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil

## SWEET MYRRH GUM

*Commiphora erythrea glabrescens*

- Myrrh is a resin, or sap-like substance, that comes from a tree common in Africa and the Middle East
- Botanically related to frankincense, and is one of the most widely used essential oils in the world
- Used as an antioxidant, anti-bacterial, anti-fungal treatment
- Helpful for acne, detoxification, wound healing, astringent and age-defying

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Sacred Aromablend

## TEA TREE

*Melaleuca alternifolia*

- Anti-microbial, anti-septic, anti-viral, anti-bacterial, anti-fungal properties
- Used for acne, abscesses, athlete's foot, nail fungus, oily skin, irritation and rashes
- Relieves muscle aches, sprains and pains

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Clarity Facial Serum

## THYME

*Thymus vulgaris*

- A powerful anti-septic, enhances the immune system and stimulates circulation
- Excellent for physical and mental exhaustion, relieving tension, anxiety and insomnia

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## TURMERIC ROOT

*Curcuma longa*

- Turmeric is used in skin care for its anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties
- Also known for its ability to prevent and treat skin ailments such as psoriasis, acne, wounds, burns, eczema, sun damage and premature aging
- Studies have shown turmeric to effectively reduce inflammation and work as an anti-microbial

Found in: Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## VANILLA BEAN EXTRACT

*Vanilla planifolia*

- High antioxidant foods and plants are evaluated by the ORAC (Oxygen Radical Absorption Capacity) score, which tests the power of a substance to absorb and eliminate free radicals. Dried vanilla bean spice is rated at an incredible 122,400 ORAC value.
- Vanilla oil improves hormone levels, mood and outlook on life
- Vanilla bean is also anti-bacterial, anti-inflammatory, a sedative and aids in reducing anxiety and depression

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Ruby Goji Face Mask

## VETIVER ROOT

*Vetiveria zizanioides*

- Vetiver is known as a sacred herb, valued because of its uplifting, soothing, healing and protective properties
- Known as a cicatrisant, meaning skin healing, wound healing or skin regenerative
- Anti-septic, aids in burn healing, removes dark spots and signs of acne and pox, treats stretch marks, cracks and other skin disorders
- Traditionally, vetiver oil has been used in aromatherapy for relaxation and alleviating emotional stress

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Sacred Aromablend

## WHITE CAMPHOR BARK

*Cinnamomum camphora*

- Camphor has historically been utilized, and still is, for spiritual ceremonies to purify the spiritual temples
- Anti-bacterial, anti-fungal, and anti-inflammatory
- Treats joint and muscle pain by reducing inflammation and increasing circulation
- Soothes and heals many common skin disruptions such as burns, acne, cold sores, cracked skin, and itching

Found in: Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## YLANG YLANG

*Cananga odorata*

- Helpful for acne, irritated and oily skin, seborrheic eczema and general skin health
- Treats depression, insomnia, anger, nervous tension and stress related disorders
- Anti-septic, nervine

Found in: Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

# OILS & BUTTERS

## ACAI FRUIT

*Euterpe oleracea*

- Exceptionally high levels of resilient antioxidants that do not diminish over time
- High levels of Vit C and E, which revive dull skin, protect, firm and tighten
- Effective for moisturizing and repairing conditions related to dry and aging skin
- Helpful for eczema, psoriasis and acne
- Effectively restores skin's elasticity
- Protects from environmental influences
- Anti-inflammatory and anti-bacterial

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Rubi-Goji Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil

## ANDIROBA SEED

*Carapa guianensis*

- Treasured by Amazonian Indians to treat skin and muscle inflammations, fevers, ulcers, and skin parasites
- Used to treat arthritis, psoriasis and rheumatism
- Natural insect repellent

Found in: Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil

## ARGAN KERNEL

*Argania spinosa*

- Extracted from the kernels of the Argan tree, exclusively indigenous to Morocco
- Exceptionally hydrating because of its essential fatty acids, including linoleic and oleic acid, and Vit. E
- A sumptuous antioxidant emollient ideal for anti-aging, acne, psoriasis, eczema, sunburn, stretch marks, hair, scalp and nails

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## AVOCADO OIL/BUTTER

*Persea gratissima*

- Exceedingly high in oleic fatty acid, Vitamin A, D, and C
- Easily penetrates for optimum skin absorption
- Accelerates healing
- Recommended for chronic eczema as a restorative

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Honey-Avocado Butter, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## BLACK CUMIN SEED OIL

*Nigella sativa*

- A well-established remedy to beautify and improve the skin condition
- Packed with valuable components, such as vitamins A, B, and C, calcium, potassium, magnesium, zinc and trace elements providing the necessary

nutritive factors for skin recovery and repair

- Often used externally to treat psoriasis and eczema
- Anti-fungal, anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effect make it helpful for acne and other skin conditions
- The nutritive factors can also help in the repair and regeneration of damaged skin
- A natural antihistamine, ideal for treating skin conditions related to allergy

Found in: Sunstone Facial Oil, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask

## BURITI FRUIT OIL

*Mauritia flexuosa*

- An exotic wonder from the Amazon Rainforest, a product of the buriti palm tree which is known by the natives as the "tree of life"
- Protects DNA, boosts collagen, increases Beta Glucan, stimulates immune cells, reduces the appearance of fine lines
- Helps in lightening dark spots and also protects against damage caused by sun exposure
- Restores skin elasticity by helping protect the membranes surrounding skin cells, which keep the skin cells healthy longer
- Its emollient properties help to rebuild, moisturize and rehydrate skin cells. Anti-inflammatory properties help soothe skin conditions such as redness, rashes, sensitive skin and irritation

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Golden Lip Balm

## CAMELLIA SEED OIL

*Camellia oleifera*

- A nutritive oil said to be the ancient beauty secret to the geishas
- Derived from the seeds of tea plants, it renders an outstanding moisture retaining ability
- Is one of the most rapidly and deeply absorbed plant oils
- Contains vitamins, A, B, E and various minerals
- Possesses a unique active constituent known as Squalene, which is an important component of the skin's natural emollient system. A deficiency of Squalene can result in dry skin and premature aging. It helps to maintain and restore balance and protect from hyper-pigmentation.
- Softens wrinkles and fine lines around the eyes and mouth
- Suitable for oily, acne prone skin, protects, reduces and heals scars, and conditions scalp

Found in: Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Rosemary-Sage Cleansing Body Scrub, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil,

## CARROT SEED OIL

*Daucus carota sativa*

- Highly nutritious, dark red oil, rich in beta carotene, containing substantial amounts of vitamins A, C, B1, B2, E and K
- Used for eczema, psoriasis, rashes, revitalizing and toning mature complexions and fine lines
- Accelerates the formation of new cells and stimulates the production of sebum in dry, scalps and skin

Found in: Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream

## CASTOR SEED OIL

*Ricinus communis*

- Anti-microbial, anti-inflammatory and detoxifying properties make it useful in reducing acne
- The ricin oleic acid produced by castor oil can inhibit the growth of bacteria that causes acne
- Rich in fatty acids that can enhance smoothness and softness when applied to facial skin
- Promotes the growth of healthy tissue and restores skin tone

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream

## CHIA SEED OIL CO<sub>2</sub>

*Salvia hispanica*

- A nutrient-rich oil from the mint group with a golden color
- Considered the richest botanical source of omega-3 fatty acids found in nature, offering more than flax seed or fish oil
- These fatty acids encourage a plumper look to the skin.
- Help maintain moisture levels, thereby reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles as well as relieving dryness and peeling
- An excellent source of vitamin B3 and zinc, which helps with oily skin and clogged pores
- The antioxidants in chia seed oil have been shown to be even stronger than vitamin C and E

Found in: Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## CLEMENTINE PEEL OIL

*Citrus clementina*

- Possesses nearly 50 different compounds which create the unique scent that lifts the spirit
- High levels of Vitamin C protect, heal, tone, firm and tighten
- Especially light and gentle, ideal for sensitive skin

Found in: Sunstone Facial Oil

## CRANBERRY SEED OIL

*Vaccinium macrocarpon*

- A powerful antioxidant and superb skin conditioner
- Assists in moisture retention and contributes to lipid barrier protection of the skin
- High in vitamin A and phospholipids and is anti-bacterial

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil

## COCONUT OIL

*Cocos nucifera*

- Extra virgin, RBD fractionated
- Absorbs easily into the skin without feeling greasy
- Helps soften rough, dry skin and reduces chronic skin inflammation
- Heals and soothes wounds and rashes.

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Ruby Facial Oil Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Oil Cleanser, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Golden Lip Balm, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Wash, Rosemary-Sage Cleansing Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Ormus Rose Aromablend, Coconut Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil,

## EVENING PRIMROSE SEED CO<sub>2</sub>

*Oenothera biennis*

- High in essential fatty acids, good for acne, arthritis, eczema
- High in gamma-linoleic acid, which is especially important for the skin
- Helps to prevent premature ageing of the skin
- Highly moisturizing, clears blemishes, soothes irritations and softens wrinkles

Found in: Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer

## GRAPSEED OIL

*Vitis vinifera*

- Easily absorbed by the skin, very emollient, mild astringent, non-comedogenic, nutrient for cell membranes
- Contains high-grade antioxidants

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## HAZELNUT SEED OIL

*Corylus avellana*

- Contain vitamins, minerals, proteins, oleic and linoleic acid
- Slightly astringent, toning, and fast absorbing
- Useful as a base for oily, combination and acne skin types
- Tones and tightens skin, helps maintain firmness and elasticity
- Helps to strengthen capillaries, encourages cell regeneration and stimulates circulation

Found in: Sunstone Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil

## HEMP SEED OIL

*Cannabis sativa*

- A very nutrient rich oil, unique in that it contains the perfect balance of Omega 3 and 6 essential fatty acids
- Critical for optimal skin health, these fatty acids help to reduce inflammation and heal rashes, moisturize and plump cells and improve elasticity and tonicity of the skin
- Exceptionally high in Vitamin E
- Studies show it to protect against eczema, psoriasis, dermatitis and skin allergies

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## JOJOBA SEED OIL

*Simmondsia chinensis*

- Closest to skin's own natural oil, it leaves the skin soft, supple and smooth
- Contains protein, minerals and a waxy substance that mimics collagen
- Used for eczema, psoriasis, acne. Effective for fighting wrinkles and aging

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## MANGO SEED BUTTER

*Mangifera indica*

- Melts readily on contact with the skin and disperses evenly
- Used for dry skin, especially after sun and wind exposure
- Abundant in powerful antioxidants

Found in: Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Ruby Goji Face Mask

## MEADOWFOAM SEED OIL

*Limnanthes alba*

- One of the most stable lipids known and is resistant to oxidation due to naturally occurring tocopherols
- It contains over 98% long chain fatty acids
- Non-comedogenic, oil-balancing, and readily absorbed by the skin
- Slows trans-epidermal water loss, forms a protective barrier, is anti-inflammatory and antioxidant
- Crucially, it also provides the sumptuous "slip" in products

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil

## MOUNTAIN PEPPER AKA CHINESE PEPPER FRUIT OIL

*Litsea cubeba*

- The astringent, anti-septic, anti-bacterial, anti-viral and anti-fungal properties of this oil help to diminish and prevent acne, eczema, dermatitis, allergies, and psoriasis
- Also gives the ability to cleanse, balance sebum, and shrink pores
- Effective in treating wounds, cuts and insect bites
- Used for calming, clearing and refreshing the mind and senses
- Increases blood circulation, reduces inflammation, eliminates excess fluid and toxins in the body and tones the tissues

Found in: Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil

## NEEM LEAF SEED OIL

*Azadirachta indica*

- Aids healing of topical skin disorders such as eczema, psoriasis, rashes, burns and acne
- An exceptionally effective anti-septic, anti-fungal, anti-bacterial, anti-viral agent. A natural insect repellent.

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Clarity Facial Serum, Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Detox Trim & Tone

## OLIVE LEAF EXTRACT/FRUIT OIL

*Olea europaea*

- Anti-bacterial, anti-viral and anti-parasitic
- May be used on all skin irritations such as acne, cold sores, rashes, insect bites, herpetic sores, psoriasis and eczema

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Sapphire Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil

## PASSION FRUIT SEED OIL

*Passiflora edulis*

- A light, non-greasy oil that is packed full of skin-nourishing nutrients
- Among these are vitamins A and C, essential fatty acids, copper, magnesium, phosphorus, calcium, and carotenoids
- Because of the high vitamin C and antioxidant content, passion fruit oil

helps keep skin looking firm and youthful by reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles

- The high content of fatty acids like linoleic and oleic acids keep your skin smooth and plump looking

Found in: Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Amethyst Calming Facial Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Facial Oil, Carnelian Energizing Facial Oil

## POMEGRANATE SEED OIL

*Punica granatum*

- Protects and revitalizes the skin
- Excellent for anti-aging, rich in antioxidants, flavonoids and punicic acid
- Especially nourishing for the outer epidermal layer
- Hydrates, penetrates quickly and evenly, good for all types of skin, even acneic

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Emerald Body Serum

## PUMPKIN SEED OIL

*Cucurbita pepo*

- Rich in antioxidants that promote youthful skin
- Has a high level of fatty acids which protect the skin from damage and increase its elasticity
- Its Omega 3 and 6 fatty acid content makes it a good moisturizing ingredient
- Vitamin K, which promotes clotting of blood, heals wounds faster and aids in healing inflammatory skin conditions such as eczema and psoriasis
- Imbued with Vitamin A, which prevents dryness, C which brightens and lightens and a high vitamin E content that nourishes, heals and gives a light and smooth texture that penetrates well into the skin

Found in: Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## RASPBERRY SEED OIL

*Rubus idaeus*

- Absorbs UV-B and UV-C, therefore rendering it useful as a broad-spectrum sunscreen
- Anti-inflammatory due to high content of alpha linolenic acid (the highest in any fruit seed oil) and phytosterols
- Helpful for eczema and psoriasis, reducing trans-epidermal water loss and repairing skin damage
- Anti-aging benefits due to content of ellagic acid (an antioxidant), which reduces the destruction of collagen and lowers inflammatory response, both major causes of wrinkles
- Exceptionally high levels of Vitamin E

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra-Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Ruby Goli Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Pure Herbal Oil

## RICE BRAN OIL

*Oryza sativa*

- Oryzanol, found only in Rice Bran oil, is an antioxidant more potent than vitamin E
- Anti-inflammatory properties enhance skin cell growth

Found in: Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## ROSEHIP SEED OIL

*Rosa rubiginosa*

- High in linoleic and linolenic acids and bio-available vitamin C
- Boosts regeneration of the skin, gives elasticity and reduces scarring

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Ruby Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Skin Restore Herbal Facial Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## SEABUCKTHORN BERRY FRUIT OIL CO<sub>2</sub>

*Hippophae rhamnoides*

- A natural sunscreen and astringent
- Contains high amounts of carotenoids, including pro-vitamin A, which encourages skin cell proliferation
- Significant levels of vitamin E and C are also present
- Excellent for all skin types
- Seabuckthorn Berry is considered the most abundant source of the rare omega-7 essential fatty acid, which can keep skin looking firm and lifted
- Also a source of omega 3, 6, and 9 fatty acids

Found in: Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Mask, Emerald Body Serum, Soothing Silk Body Lotion

## SESAME SEED OIL

*Sesamum indicum*

- Sesame extract has antioxidant, anti-bacterial, anti-viral and anti-inflammatory properties
- Is rich in calcium, omega-3, 6 and 9 fatty acids, iron, phosphorus, magnesium and vitamins B and E
- Fights pathogens on and in the skin
- Prevents and fights staphylo-coccus, streptococcus and athlete's foot fungus
- Widely used to treat sunburns
- Can help prevent hyper-pigmentation and delay the onset of wrinkles
- Rejuvenating, softening, and tightening
- Helps to heal mild skin wounds

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye cream, Golden Lip Balm, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Emerald Body Serum, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## SHEA BUTTER/OIL

*Butyrospermum parkii*

- Protects against the UV rays that cause sunburn, imparts superior softness, moisturizes and hydrates
- Contains allantoin, which is a known keratolytic that can increase the water content of cells while also aiding in the process of desquamation of the outer layers of skin

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Shea Mineral Salt Body Scrub, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## SUNFLOWER SEED OIL

*Helianthus annuus*

- Helps skin retain moisture

- Rich in vitamin E and high in essential fatty acids
- Good for all skin types

Found in: Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Sun Body Oil, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## TAMANU SEED OIL

*Calophyllum inophyllum*

- Topical healing agent with strong anti-inflammatory, anti-fungal, anti-microbial, anti-biotic and antioxidant properties
- Has a soothing and regenerative effect on the skin
- Helps to relieve eczema, psoriasis, seborrheic dermatitis and other inflammatory skin conditions

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Soothing Silk Body Lotion

# HERBS

## ALPINE WILLOWHERB EXTRACT

*Epilobium fleischeri*

- A natural, organic extract from the fragrant alpine plant
- Rich in flavonoids with strong anti-inflammatory properties
- Exceptionally high in tannin oenethin B, which aides in regulating sebum production
- Ideal for treating oily and sensitive skin

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum

## AMLA FRUIT EXTRACT

*Phyllanthus emblica*, Indian gooseberry

- Powerful antioxidant with ample amounts of Vit. C
- Anti-microbial properties
- Helps skin to retain its natural moisture while protecting it from photo-damage and oxidative stress
- Suppresses the production of melanin
- A safe de-pigmenting agent for use in cosmetics

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Facial Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## ANNATTO SEED EXTRACT

*Bixa orellana*, Achiote

- Accelerates wound healing and treats burns
- Anti-biotic and anti-inflammatory
- Traditionally used by indigenous peoples of Brazil as a natural sunscreen to shield from excessive ultraviolet exposure
- Used as part of rituals and decorative body painting, still an important tradition in many Brazilian native tribes, such as the Wari'

Found in: Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil

## ASHWAGHANDA ROOT EXTRACT

*Withania somnifera*

- A proven herbal remedy that increases oestrogen and DHEA levels, which help maintain a youthful appearance
- Increases collagen production, naturally occurring skin oils and hyaluronic acid
- Studies show that combined with Indian gooseberry it can inhibit enzymes that break down collagen by over 50% and hyaluronic acid by almost 90%

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## BARBERRY ROOT EXTRACT

*Berberis vulgaris*

- Distinctive with its warm, dry and wood scent
- Used to treat skin problems associated with acne

Found in: Sunstone Facial Oil

## BASIL LEAF

*Ocimum basilicum*

- Helpful in preventing and healing acne by eliminating the bacteria causing the acne
- Prevents scarring
- Useful to cure skin disorders such as psoriasis, eczema, bites and stings
- Tightens pores, is anti-inflammatory and helps to keep the skin soft, healthy, supple, and radiant

Found in: Sunstone Facial Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil

## BLADDERWRACK LEAF EXTRACT

*Fucus vesiculosus*

- Reduces wrinkle depth and improved overall skin appearance
- Stimulates the release of toxins, reduces age spots and increases radiance
- A potent inhibitor of key enzymes responsible for skin damage including collagenase, tyrosinase and elastase
- Soothing, protective and offers superior age-defying properties

Found in: Phyto-Intense Gel Exfoliant, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Detox Trim & Tone

## BUTCHER'S BROOM ROOT EXTRACT

*Ruscus aculeatus*

- In combination with Horse Chestnut, this extract helps veins by encouraging blood to move up out of the legs, by decreasing inflammation and tightening weak veins
- Important for increasing body's blood and lymph circulation

Found in: Emerald Eye Gel

## BHRINGRAJ

*Eclipta Prostrata* Extract

- Promotes hair growth: Bhringraj is known for its ability to stimulate hair follicles, promoting hair growth and reducing hair loss.
- Anti-inflammatory properties: Bhringraj has anti-inflammatory properties that can help soothe and calm irritated skin conditions such as eczema and psoriasis.
- Antioxidant effects: Bhringraj contains antioxidants that help protect the skin from oxidative stress caused by free radicals, which can contribute to premature aging.
- Scalp health: Bhringraj helps maintain a healthy scalp by balancing oil production, reducing dandruff, and soothing scalp irritation.

Found in: Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## BRAHMI

*Bacopa Monnieri* Extract

- Hair growth stimulation: Brahmi promotes hair growth by nourishing the hair follicles and stimulating blood circulation to the scalp.
- Strengthens hair strands: Brahmi helps strengthen the hair shaft, making it less prone to breakage and damage.
- Prevents dandruff: Regular use of Brahmi can help reduce dandruff and scalp irritation, promoting a healthier scalp environment.
- Conditions and moisturizes the hair: Brahmi has moisturizing properties that help nourish and hydrate the hair, making it smoother, softer, and more manageable.
- Calms and soothes the skin: Brahmi has soothing properties that can help calm and relieve skin irritation, making it beneficial for sensitive or inflamed skin.

Found in: Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## CEDAR LEAF

*Thuja occidentalis*

- An evergreen conifer belonging to the cypress family
- Anti-bacterial and anti-fungal
- It is widely used to treat warts, psoriasis, burns, wounds and infections.
- Tones skin and increases blood circulation

Found in: Altitude Wash

## COMFREY LEAF/ROOT EXTRACT

*Symphytum officinale*

- A cell-proliferant that regenerates aging tissues with continued use
- The source of allantoin which is particularly valuable for wound healing
- Naturally astringent

Found in: Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shave Gel, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil

## CURCUMINOIDS/TURMERIC ROOT EXTRACT

*Curcuma longa*

- Mostly used as an anti-inflammatory and antioxidant
- Regarded as an excellent candidate for the prevention and treatment of many skin ailments such as psoriasis, acne, wounds, burns, eczema, sun damage and premature aging
- Studies prove the topical application of turmeric to effectively reduce inflammation and work as an anti-microbial

Found in: Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## ECHINACEA ROOT

*Echinacea purpurea*

- Renowned for it's curative, anti-biotic and anti-viral properties
- Anti-oxidant protection for the skin, strengthens and supports healing
- Effective for wound treatment, inflammation and pustules

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Detox Trim & Tone

## EYEBRIGHT EXTRACT

*Euphrasia officinalis*

- Natural astringent and anti-bacterial agents in eyebright are known to be effective in tightening porous, oily skin and healing acne and irritated skin
- Soothes and tones

Found in: Emerald Eye Gel

## GALANGAL ROOT EXTRACT

*Kaempferia galangal*

- An herb in the ginger family widely used in skin care
- Galangal juice can be applied topically for the treatment of many

skin diseases

- It consists of 40 antioxidants that help in protecting the skin against aging
- Removes the toxins from the body and improves the blood circulation, which results in the availability of extra nutrients to the skin tissues
- The antioxidants present in galangal prevent free radical damage
- The juice of galangal acts as a great healing medicine for skin burns, pain and scar reduction

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## GINGER ROOT EXTRACT/OIL

*Zingiber officinale*

- One of the most revered medicines in Ayurveda
- Contains around 40 antioxidant compounds that protect against aging
- Improves the appearance of your skin by removing the toxins and stimulating the circulation
- Improves elasticity
- Ginger is healing for skin that has been burned by relieving pain, and healing scars
- A powerful antiseptic and cleansing agent, keeping the skin clean, smooth and free of blemishes
- Invigorates and stimulates the skin

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Detox Trim & Tone

## GINKGO BILOBA LEAF EXTRACT

*Ginkgo biloba*

- Known as one of the oldest living trees on Earth, a single tree can live as long as 1,000 years
- Provides many benefits when applied topically in skin care products due to
- its high levels of quercetin, a powerful antioxidant
- Anti-inflammatory helping to treat acne, eczema and other types of facial redness and inflammation
- A vasodilator, thus increases circulation
- Improves sebaceous secretions, decreases capillary hyper-permeability,
- improves tissue irrigation and activates cellular metabolism

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## GOJI BERRY FRUIT EXTRACT

*Lycium chinense*

- High in antioxidant properties. Goji berry's oxygen radical absorption capacity (ORAC) is 25,000 (compared to blueberries' 2,500)
- Rich in calcium, potassium, iron, zinc, selenium, Vitamin B and Vitamin C.
- A study done in China in 1991, showed that the berries' phytochemical helps to prevent the oxidation of DNA and restore damaged DNA
- Some of the attributes include aiding in sun protection, boosting collagen, reducing inflammation and promoting a healthy and youthful glow

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Recover CBD Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil



## GOTU KOLA LEAF EXTRACT

*Centella asiatica*

- Useful for mature and stressed skin, healing wounds, rashes, inflammations and as a tonic
- Used in traditional Chinese medicine for psoriasis

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## GREEN TEA LEAF EXTRACT

*Camellia sinensis*

- Known as an excellent antioxidant
- Reduces inflammation
- Slows down development of signs of aging
- Supports skin integrity
- Aids in the treatment of hyper-pigmentation

Found in: Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Serum, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Rosemary-Sage Cleansing Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil

## LIFE EVERLASTING EXTRACT

*Helichrysum*

- Part of the sunflower family, it is also known as "life everlasting"
- In aromatherapy, the oil is thought to open the heart and help soothe old emotional wounds
- In skincare, it has the ability to reduce skin inflammations and to promote wound healing
- Moisturises, promotes cell regeneration and promotes a healthy, vibrant complexion

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Recover CBD Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil

## HIBISCUS FLOWER EXTRACT

*Hibiscus sabdariffa*

- Rich in antioxidants that help in reversing the damage caused by UV rays and environmental irritants
- One study reported that the genticic acid content of hibiscus can prevent tumor formation owing to its powerful antioxidant and skin repairing action
- Has natural surfactants called saponins that can cleanse your skin in a natural way. These natural saponins and organic acid also promote a shedding of dead skin cells

Found in: Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil,

## HONEYSUCKLE FLOWER EXTRACT

*Lonicera japonica*

- The oil extracted from this sweet-smelling shrub helps alleviate mental and physical stress
- A natural cleanser with excellent antiseptic and anti-inflammatory properties
- Works to relieve skin rashes, poison ivy and blemishes
- Reported to offer relief from sunburn and other minor burns

Found in: Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil

## HORSE CHESTNUT EXTRACT

*Aesculus hippocastanum*

- Contains escin, used as a sunburn protective, anti-inflammatory ingredient for varicose veins
- Contains saponin, an astringent skin tonic
- Good for rosacea and inflamed skin

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil

## HORSETAIL LEAF EXTRACT

*Equisetum arvense*

- High levels of silica, silicic acid, sulphur and the amino acid cystine
- Excellent for skin integrity, scalp health, promoting growth and repair
- Contains potassium and manganese
- Promotes blood flow, eliminates excess oil

Found in: Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye gel, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Wash, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## HYSSOP

*Hyssopus officinalis*

- Used for millennia as a holy herb, which is its name's meaning
- Hyssop prevents infections and bacteria from developing in wounds and cuts
- Helps in healing deep cuts, scars, insect bites and acne
- Considered anti-septic and demonstrates anti-viral properties as well

Found in: Amethyst Calming Body Oil



## LAVENDER FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT

*Lavandula intermedia*

- Lavandin is also commonly referred to as French lavender because historically it was developed for the French perfume industry
- The aroma is sweet with a slightly camphorous note
- Used for its aromatic properties

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Wash, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## LEMON BALM LEAF EXTRACT

*Melissa officinalis*

- Yields a calming effect for depression and tension
- Extracts are anti-viral, helping to clean and heal wounds by starving bacteria of oxygen

Found in: Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil

## LONG PEPPER FRUIT EXTRACT

*Piper longum*

- An incredibly versatile spice widely used in Ayurveda
- The pippali fruit and roots are used in various medicinal formulations
- Used to increase circulation, detoxify, warm, rejuvenate, and treat skin disorders.
- Anti- microbial

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil

## LOTUS STAMEN EXTRACT

*Nelumbo nucifera*

- The lotus is full of compounds benefiting the skin, including antioxidants, flavonoids, fatty acids, proteins, vitamins, and minerals
- Purifies and refines the pores, soothes, conditions and hydrates. It has natural alpha-hydroxy acids that help exfoliate and proteins that firm and tighten

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Facial Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Facial Oil

## MANJISTHA ROOT EXTRACT

*Rubia cordifolia*

- Ayurveda places great importance on keeping the lymph flowing as it is the seat of the immune system, having profound influence on skin as the body's largest detoxifying organ. Because of its effect on lymph, Manjistha is considered one of the best herbs for skin in that it balances everything from itchiness to rashes and breakouts
- A multi-faceted, overall rejuvenating extract

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil

## MEADOWSWEET EXTRACT

*Spiraea ulmaria*

- Used to reduce inflammation and ease painful joints
- As an astringent, it is helpful in treatment of acne

Found in: Sunstone Facial Oil

## MILK THISTLE

*Silybum marianum*

- Useful as an agent for the treatment of cutaneous wounds due to its anti-inflammatory effects
- Contains Vitamin E, fatty acids, including linoleic acid, which help restore the skin's natural moisture barrier. Helps with acne, psoriasis, rosacea, hyper-pigmentation and eczema due to its detoxifying effect on the liver. *Antioxidant, therefore, helpful in blocking UV light-induced oxidative stress on the skin.*

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil

## NETTLE LEAF EXTRACT

*Urtica dioica*

- Useful for cleansing wounds, acne and ulcers
- Considered an astringent
- Helpful for cuts, stings, bites, burns and in treating skin conditions such as eczema

Found in: Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Altitude Wash, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

## PEONY ROOT EXTRACT

*Paeonia tactiflora*

- This extract has been used medicinally for centuries to boost microcirculation, treat inflammation and relieve pain
- Studies have shown a significant decrease in hyper-pigmentation of the skin
- Optimizes cell energy (increases ATP by 25%)
- Increases collagen III 53%
- Increases epidermis thickness by 11%
- Increases dermal fibers by 28%
- Increases elasticity by 9%

Found in: Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream

## PLANTAIN LEAF EXTRACT

*Plantago lanceolata*

- Plantain is used as a panacea in some Native American cultures
- Many of its active constituents show anti-bacterial and anti-microbial properties, as well as being anti-inflammatory and detoxifying
- The leaves are a traditional treatment for insect and animal bites
- The antibacterial action helps prevent infection while the anti-inflammatory helps to relieve pain, burning, and itching

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Wash, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil

## PUNARNAVA ROOT EXTRACT

*Boerhavia diffusa*

- This root extract is known as a blood purifier and detoxifier
- In skin care it works principally to reduce skin sensitivities, allergies, itching and rash

Found in: Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Energize Herbal Body Oil

## RED CLOVER FLOWER EXTRACT

*Trifolium pratense*

- Nourishes, calms and relieves menopausal distress
- A cleansing herb for congested skin
- Used for skin inflammation conditions such as psoriasis and eczema

Found in: Amethyst Calming Body Oil

## RHODIOLA ROSEA ROOT EXTRACT

*Rhodiola rosea*

- Also known as Golden Root, it is extremely high in antioxidants and Proanthocyanidins
- Studies show that this phytochemical's antioxidant capabilities are 20 times more powerful than those of Vitamin C and 50 times more than vitamin E
- Unique in its ability to penetrate skin with more melanin (darker skin tones) extremely effectively
- Powerfully energizing and protective, resulting in healthy and radiant skin

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil

## ROOIBOS LEAF EXTRACT

*Aspalathus linearis*

- Rooibos is a member of the legume family of plants native to South Africa
- It contains natural antioxidants, flavonoids, and phenolic acids which make it ideal for increasing the skin's immunity, neutralizing free-radicals that create wrinkles, reducing hyper-pigmentation and the signs of aging skin
- As an anti-inflammatory, it reduces puffiness around the eyes, calms and soothes skin irritation

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body

Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## ROSEMARY LEAF EXTRACT

*Rosmarinus officinalis*

- High in antioxidants, Rosemary improves circulation, is invigorating, good for varicose veins and poor circulation
- Astringent, anti-septic and cleansing
- Used for burns, rheumatism, muscle pain and eczema

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Shea Mineral Salt Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Detox Trim & Tone, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## SARSAPARILLA ROOT EXTRACT

*Hemidesmus indicus*

- An Indian herb with a multitude of healing benefits. It helps eliminate stiffness and sore joints, detoxifies and purifies the blood, cools, energizes, tones, strengthens and revitalizes the body
  - Anti-inflammatory and helps to resolve skin conditions such as psoriasis
- Found in: Carnelian Energizing Body Oil

## SCHISANDRA FRUIT EXTRACT CO<sub>2</sub>

*Schizandra chinensis*, Youth Berry

- Grows from a deciduous woody plant native to China, Manchuria and part of Russia. This scarlet red medicinal berry has been used in traditional Chinese herbalism for more than 2,000 years
- Due to its excellent liver cleansing and regenerating properties, it is considered a beauty tonic capable of renewing skin health
- Helps correct skin allergy reactions, dermatitis, environmental stress and toxin accumulation
- Boosts anti-oxidant capabilities and improves circulation Anti-inflammatory

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream

## SELF-HEAL EXTRACT

*Prunella vulgaris*

- Self-heal was once indicated as a Holy herb. The tea made from the root was consumed to sharpen the observation power before going hunting by Native American people
- For skin, its benefits include treating wounds, cuts, bruises and burns
- It is considered anti-viral, anti-inflammatory, and reduces allergic reactions

Found in: Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil

## ST JOHN'S WORT EXTRACT

*Hypericum perforatum*

- Known for its antiseptic, antiviral, and astringent properties
- Its anti-inflammatory properties help to soothe inflamed nerves in the skin, reducing swelling and relieving pain
- Effectively soothes and helps heal skin damaged by sunburn, rash, or other minor skin irritations
- An effective ingredient for use in lotions or balms to treat dry, aged, and acne-prone skin
- Considered useful for the treatment and prevention of stretch-marks and varicose veins

Found in: Emerald Eye Gel, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil

## UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT

*Arctostaphylos uva ursi*

- Used for its astringent, anti-septic and anti-biotic properties
- Can be applied as a wash to help heal cuts and scrapes
- May be used to help treat rashes, canker sores and arthritis pain
- Contains allantoin which soothes and repairs tissues

Found in: Radiant Light Facial Serum

## VALERIAN ROOT EXTRACT

*Valeriana officinalis*

- Known for its deep, rich, musky and woody aroma
- Has sedative, stimulant, anti-spasmodic, analgesic and nervine properties
- Used for such ailments as acne, arthritis, bloating, depression, anxiety, fatigue, restlessness and nervous disorders
- Ayurveda uses valerian to treat vata, pitta, kapha imbalances

Found in: Amethyst Calming Body Oil

## WILLOWBARK EXTRACT

*Salix alba*

- Astringent, anti-septic, anti-inflammatory
- Contains salicin, making it effective for eczema and pimples
- Stimulates skin and cell growth

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Sunstone Facial Oil, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Energize Herbal Body Oil

# NATURAL ACTIVES

## ACAI FRUIT STEM CELL EXTRACT

*Euterpe oleracea*

- Increases ATP synthesis
- Decreases aging lines and wrinkles
- Enhances collagen and elastin
- Offers powerful antioxidant protection with natural sun protection
- Unique in its exceptional age-defying properties

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum

## ACAI BERRY FRUIT EXTRACT

*Euterpe oleracea*

- Rich in antioxidants that help protect the skin from free radical damage caused by environmental stressors like pollution and UV radiation.
- Rich in fatty acids, which can help keep the skin moisturized and prevent dryness.
- Acai contains anti-inflammatory compounds that may help soothe irritated skin and reduce redness.
- Skin-brightening properties, which could help reduce the appearance of dark spots and hyperpigmentation.

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Ruby-Goji Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil.

## ALFAFA

*Medicago sativa*

- Rich in Vit. A, C, K and enzymes
- Detoxifies body and skin by working to draw-out impurities
- Nourishes dry skin and improves texture
- Reduces stretch marks

Found in: Pure Herbal Body Oil

## ALGAE EXTRACT

*Macrocystis pyrifera, Laminaria, Phaeophyceae, Rhodophyceae*

- Anti-inflammatory
- Supremely hydrating and nourishing
- Increases ATP synthesis and cellular renewal

Found in: Phyto-Intense Gel Exfoliant

## ALOE VERA

*Aloe barbadensis*

- Anti-microbial, anti-inflammatory, anti-biotic, antioxidant
- Astringent, analgesic, fungicidal
- Deeply moisturizing
- Contains an abundance of vitamins and minerals to support skin functions and stimulate circulation

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto Intense Gel Exfoliant, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Sapphire Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Phyto

Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Golden Lip Balm, Rose Tonic Face & Body Mist, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel,

After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Soothing Foot Mask, Eshin Scalp & Hair Oil

## BETA GLUCAN

Oat-derived

- A form of soluble fibre naturally occurring in the cell walls of oats
- Micro-molecules ensure effective penetration into the dermis
- Used in skin care for centuries
- Oats sooth itching and pain, heals minor wounds and burns
- Moisturizes and smooths to reduce wrinkles and promote anti-aging effects

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Emerald Eye Gel, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Emerald Body Serum,

## BUDDLEJA DAVIDII EXTRACT

Summer lilac, butterfly-bush

- Cultivated in the Alps
- Traditionally used for wound healing and celebrated for its anti-bacterial, antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties
- Protects DNA against photo-damage and oxidative stress through inhibition of collagenase
- Age-defying in its repairing and cleansing formulations

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Emerald Eye Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Emerald Body Serum

## CERAMIDE NP

(yeast cultured)

- Lipids (fats) that are found naturally in high concentrations in the uppermost layers of skin
- Making up approximately half of the intercellular lipids, ceramides have been shown to strengthen the skin's barrier function and to suppress the production of melanin
- They improve smoothness and restore moisture by balancing water within the skin.

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum

## CITRUS STEM CELLS

Obtained from oranges, these stem cells organize and re-densify the dermal structure, restore the extracellular network by improving cellular adhesion and increase fibroblast proliferation (thereby increasing collagen).

The result is the recovery of smooth, youthful skin

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum

## CoQ10

Ubiquinol

- A powerful antioxidant produced naturally in the skin
- Its functions are to increase cellular energy production, protect from and repair sun damage

- Stimulates collagen and elastin production, thereby reducing fine lines and wrinkles
- Helpful in lightening and brightening the skin, supports wound healing and decreases inflammation

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Moisturizer Facial Oil

## EDELWEISS EXTRACT

*Leontopodium alpinum*

- All the things that make this alpine flower so resilient in its habitat high in the mountains makes this extract great for the skin
- Cultivated at a high altitude of 9850 ft., it is inherently, naturally UV protective
- Helps to build skin's resilience (decreasing fragility), protecting skin cells from sun damage and environmental stressors
- A natural antioxidant, it fights free radicals, protects and increases normal blood flow, enabling the skin to rev up cell production
- Delivering moisture into the deepest layers of skin, it is considered one of the best natural age defying ingredients

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum

## HONEY

Mei

- Honey's benefits have been long known in the health and skin care arena. It is chock full of vitamins, minerals, antioxidants and natural acids. It is used for its moisturising, humectant, and exfoliating properties. It is naturally anti-microbial and anti-inflammatory, aids in healing, soothing and treating ageing skin. It is also a natural preservative.

Found in: Phyto-Intense Gel Exfoliant, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Honey-Avocado Butter

## HYALURONIC ACID CONCENTRATE

Sodium hyaluronate

- A major component of skin and is found in almost every cell of the body where it benefits tissue repair and protection, as well as boosting the elasticity and hydration of the skin
- Present in anti-aging skin care products to increase firmness, diminish and prevent wrinkles, help plump cells, and retain moisture
- Healing properties help alleviate red, irritated, or broken-out skin
- Helps strengthen the skin's barrier, better protecting it from harsh environments and harmful UV rays
- HA's derivative, Sodium Hyaluronate, can penetrate beyond the skin's outer layers

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Balm, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Emerald Algae Face Mask, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Emerald Body Serum, Soothing Silk Body Lotion

## KAKADU PLUM (WILD) FRUIT EXTRACT

*Terminalia ferdinandiana*

- Used medicinally for thousands of years by the Aborigines—the indigenous people of Australia.
- Studies show the plum to possess the most vitamin C of any food on earth - 100 times more vitamin C than an orange
- Reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles and boosts the creation of collagen
- The gallic acid in the Kakadu plum also works as an astringent, fending

off bacteria, virus, and fungi.

- High levels of vitamins C and E, along with carotenoids and folic acid, aid in lessening puffiness and dark circles of the eye area
- Due to high Vit. C levels, it can reduce the appearance of dark spots, improving skin discoloration and restoring the skin's natural, even tone

Found in: Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Radiance Face Mask

## KELP LEAF EXTRACT

*Ascophyllum nodosum*

- A rich source of essential minerals such as magnesium, calcium, copper, potassium, selenium, zinc, iodine, and iron
- A treasure trove of antioxidants, phytonutrients and rich fiber content
- Present in this seaweed are Vitamins A, B, C and K
- Contains omega-3 fatty acids and all the vital amino acids necessary for the body
- All of these nutrients in seaweed help in keeping the skin revitalized, moisturized, youthful, and protected from environmental stressors and UV damage
- The anti-inflammatory properties present in seaweed are useful in treating skin rashes and wounds
- The phyto-nutrients elevate blood flow and bring a healthy glow to the face
- Seaweed wraps detoxify and cleanse the skin by expelling toxins from the pores

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil, Detox Trim & Tone

## KOLA NUT SEED EXTRACT

*Cola nitida*

- Produced from the seeds of a tropical tree, it is widely enjoyed for its caffeine content
- An antioxidant, blood flow activator, lipolytic, and detoxifier
- The extract promotes circulation in the body, and optimizes heart rate, which supports in oxygenation to extremities, skin, brain and organs
- The kola nut is actually a seed taken from inside the fruit, and therefore is not associated with tree nut allergies

Found in: Energize Herbal Body Oil, Detox Trim & Tone

## LACTOBACILLUS FERMENT

Probiotic

- This probiotic reduces dark circles, inhibits hyper-pigmentation, reduces puffiness, firms skin, improves capillary strength, and is an anti-oxidant
- Supports a healthy microbiome in skin

Found in: Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel

## LECITHIN

- Lecithin acts as an emulsifier but also helps to hydrate, replenish and repair the skin due to its essential fatty acid content
- Derived from soybeans, it offers skin protection qualities and acts as a natural moisturizer
- Has the ability to penetrate the epidermis and carry substances to the right cell level
- An important source of choline and inositol, which are vital components of all cell membranes, aiding in cell growth and function

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Phyto Eye Cream

## LICORICE ROOT

*Glycyrrhiza glabra*

- Soothing and emollient, it is used as a skin lightener in treatment of hyper-pigmentation
- Especially helpful for sensitive skin
- Contains an active compound called "glabridin"
- May also help diminish the appearance of dark under-eye circles, discoloration and age spots.

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil

## LINGONBERRY DERIVED STEM CELLS

(fruit extract) / *Vaccinium vitis-idaea*

- Plant stem cells obtained from Lingonberry, considered a "superfruit", are rich in vitamins C, E, and polyphenols, which protect and reverse the damaging effects of ultra violet and infrared radiation
- Increases Super Oxide Dismutase by 290%, reduces damaging MMP1 (enzyme responsible for collagen breakdown) synthesis by 1621%
- Reduces wrinkles by 37%, as well as oxidation stress by 44%
- Improve firmness, reduce inflammation, dehydration and roughness
- Stimulate the natural protection mechanism of plants

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum

## MSM

Methylsulfonylmethane

- A pure organic sulphur found in all plants and tissues. Considered to be nature's beauty mineral because of its ability to enhance collagen bundles and restore the foundation for healthy skin.
- Necessary for both collagen and keratin, helping to keep the skin smooth and youthful, and the hair glossy and lustrous
- Well-known as a building block for collagen and connective tissues, making it an excellent approach to anti-aging skin care
- Enhances the absorption of other active ingredients, making them more available to the tissues
- Highly regarded in the treatment of inflammation, scar tissue, and stretch marks

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum

## MOROCCAN RHASSOUL CLAY

Argilla

- A natural clay mined in the Atlas Mountains of North Africa since the 8th century and is incredibly rich in many minerals including silica, iron, magnesium, potassium, sodium, lithium and trace elements
- Used to exfoliate dead cells, purify, cleanse, reduce excess oil, soften rough skin and tighten pores

Found in: Rhassoul-Crystal Face & Body Exfoliant, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Detox Trim & Tone

## NIACINAMIDE

Vitamin B3, nicotinic acid

- Extremely effective skin-restoring ingredient that offers multiple benefits for aging skin
- Has the ability to reduce pore size and fine lines, even tone, clarify, and strengthen skin's surface
- Stable in the presence of heat and light

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Body Serum

## PANTHENOL

Vitamin B complex factor

- Helps skin stay healthy by stabilizing the metabolism thereby reducing fine lines, redness, roughness and increasing moisture and hydration
- Helps with fibroblast activity that promotes collagen

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Body Serum

## PEARL POWDER

- Pearl powder has been used both internally and externally in China for thousands of years for health and beautification
- It is rich in minerals, amino acids and co-factors that make it one of the premier anti-aging tonic substances
- Helps prevent hyper-pigmentation and wrinkles
- Stimulates SOD activity, contains dozens of minerals, including: calcium, magnesium, zinc, iron, strontium, copper, selenium, silicon, titanium, and more
- Contains silica which is known to strengthen the skin
- Pearl contains eight of the essential amino acids. DNA and RNA metabolic activities occur in pearl, and thus can support cell renewal

Found in: *Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Radiance Face Mask*

## PEPTIDES

- The building blocks of proteins (collagen) and proteins are the building blocks of the skin
- Peptides are a string of amino acids that are able to penetrate the epidermis and send signals to cells informing them how to function
- They are the communicators of skin care because without peptides, skin loses its firmness and wrinkles soon follow

Found in: Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Serum, Phyto Eye Cream

## PLANKTON EXTRACT

- Slows cellular ageing and boosts collagen with antioxidant effects
- Protects cellular DNA and helps repair damaged DNA

Found in: Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum

## PLANT STEM CELLS

- These are undifferentiated cells that have the capacity to regenerate the whole plant
- See Citrus stem cell and Lingonberry stem cell definition

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum

## PROBIOTIC

Lactobacillus ferment lysate filtrate

- The most important reason for using fermented ingredients in skin care is to increase the potency of natural extracts
- It also causes the breakdown of larger organic plant structures and complex molecules into smaller — and potentially more bioactive — molecules. Since most fermented ingredients are acidic, they help to naturally exfoliate dead cells, allowing product to penetrate deeper

- Fermented ingredients are often loaded with antioxidants and anti-inflammatory ingredients and can provide a calming and brightening effect to the skin
- Many fermented ingredients are known for promoting healthy bacteria growth on the skin, while simultaneously eliminating bad bacteria

Found in: *Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Emerald Eye Gel, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask*

## RESVERATROL

- In nature, resveratrol functions as part of a plant's defensive arsenal
- An anti-microbial substance produced by plants in response to stress, infection, or strong UV radiation
- In recent years, resveratrol has become the subject of intense interest due to its powerful antioxidant and anti-aging properties
- Its antioxidant ability has proven to be greater than that of vitamins C and E. One study demonstrates that resveratrol was 95% efficient at preventing lipid peroxidation, compared to 65% for vitamin E and 37% for vitamin C

Found in: *Radiant Light Facial Serum*

## SACCHAROMYCES LYSATE EXTRACT

- Probiotic made from yeast that increases cellular respiration, stimulates collagen and elastin production, promotes wound healing, increases hyaluronic acid and soothes skin

Found in: *Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel*

## SODIUM HYALURONAT

hyaluronic acid concentrate

- A major component of skin and is found in almost every cell of the body where it benefits tissue repair and protection, boosts the elasticity and hydration of the skin
- Present in anti-aging skin care products to increase firmness, diminish and prevent wrinkles and fine lines, help plump cells, and retain moisture
- Its healing properties alleviate red, irritated, or broken-out skin
- Helps strengthen and protect the skin's barrier from harsh environments and harmful UV rays
- Unlike collagen, HA's derivative, Sodium Hyaluronate can penetrate beyond the skin's outer layers

Found in: *Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizing, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Emerald Algae Face Mask, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Emerald Body Serum, Soothing Silk Body Lotion*

## SQUALANE

- A highly stable, saturated oil produced from Squalene
- An excellent, deeply penetrating moisturizer for all skin types
- Texture is light and non-greasy
- Helps regulate excess oil, is non-comedogenic and soothing
- Has anti-bacterial and antioxidant properties

Found in: *Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Emerald Body Serum, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion*



## SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE (SOD)

- Superoxide radicals are formed in a number of metabolic reactions, including lipid per-oxidation initiated by light. One of the reasons why the superoxide radicals are so dangerous is because they start chain reactions where more and more free radicals are formed, wreaking havoc in the body.
- The main chain breaking antioxidants are the water- soluble Superoxide Dismutase (SOD) and the lipid-soluble alpha-D-tocopherol (vitamin E). Lipid per-oxidation occurs everywhere in the skin, not just in the live cells but also in the epidermis. The role of SOD is to eliminate the free radicals resulting from lipid per-oxidation and to prevent the chain reactions that would eventually reach deeply into the skin.

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Body Serum, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion

## TRIPEPTIDE-29

Seaweed-derived

- A three-chain amino acid shown to increase fibroblast activity for collagen I synthesis by 400 percent
- Significantly increases collagen and elastin for firmer skin

Found in: *Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Phyto Eye Cream*

## VITAMIN C ESTER

Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate

- Unlike pure vitamin C (ascorbic acid) this form of Vit. C is highly stable and oil-soluble
- Studies show it penetrates both the epidermis and dermis. With this superior skin penetration ability, it increases cell protection against UV-B, stimulates new collagen and skin cell viability is increased up to 30% when compared with l-ascorbic acid
- Improves the appearance of aged and fragile skin
- Does not trigger skin sensitivity—it does not cause stinging, redness, dryness or irritation. Instead, it gives all the skin brightening benefits of Vit. C without the negative side effects

Found in: Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Emerald Body Serum

## VITAMIN E

Tocopherol

- A fat-soluble vitamin and naturally occurring anti-oxidant
- Essential for maintaining the activities of enzymes and formation of red blood cells
- Inhibits formation of cancer causing compounds
- Prevents formation of free radicals
- Useful against premature aging and helps combat wrinkles
- Promotes healing of burned skin
- A deep moisturizer that softens dry, fine lines

Found in: Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye Cream, Golden Lip Balm, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil

# PRESERVATIVES

## ASPEN BARK EXTRACT

*Populus tremuloides*

- A powdered extract from Aspen tree bark
- A 100% natural alternative to preservatives
- Added benefits include pore refinement and acne control

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto Intense Gel Exfoliant, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Rose Tonic Face & Body Mist, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Soothing Foot Mask

## GLYCERIN

- Vegetable glycerin is a natural triglyceride derived from plant sources such as soy and coconut oils
- Used as a humectant, attracting water from its surroundings, including moisture from the air
- Anti-bacterial, toning and a natural oil regulator
- Non-comedogenic and skin softening, making it helpful for sensitive skin types
- Acts as an emulsifier, stabilizer and preservative

Found in: Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto Intense Gel Exfoliant, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Soothing Foot Mask

## ROSEMARY ANTIOXIDANT LEAF OIL /

*Rosmarinus officinalis*

- High in antioxidants, Rosemary improves circulation, is invigorating, good for varicose veins and poor circulation
- Astringent, anti-septic and cleansing
- Used for burns, rheumatism, muscle pain and eczema

Found in: Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Ruby Facial Oil, Sapphire Facial Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Phyto Eye Cream, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, Altitude Wash, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Shea Mineral Salt Body Scrub, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Energize Herbal Body Oil, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

# WAXES

## BEESWAX

### *Cera alba*

- Natural properties make it ideal for dermatological products—from both a cosmetic and medical perspective
- Helps to maintain skin's cleanliness by fighting decreasing and preventing the growth of bacteria and fungus.
- Used in the treatment of numerous bacterial skin conditions
- Promotes hydration by naturally attracting water
- Protective powers defend against environmental elements and harsh weather
- Hypoallergenic, soothing and anti-inflammatory making it helpful for sensitive skin conditions such as eczema and dermatitis.
- Vitamin-rich, containing plenty of vitamin A with the power to support the turnover and reconstruction of skin cells.
- Effectively treats and soothes wounds

Found in: Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Lip Balm, Ruby Goji Face Mask

## VEGETABLE WAX

### *Cetearyl glucoside*

- This vegetable-based emulsifier, derived naturally from coconut and glucose, is readily biodegradable, and is known to be non-irritating and mild

Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Phyto Eye Cream, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion

# SALTS

## DEAD SEA SALT

### *Sodium chloride*

- Harvested from the Dead Sea salts, essential minerals include magnesium,
- calcium, iodine, zinc, bromide, potassium and sulphur, thus, they are re-mineralizing
- Effective in cleansing and exfoliation, relieving aches and joint pain,
- detoxifying and firming tissue, treating skin ailments such as eczema and psoriasis and reducing inflammation
- The ultimate rejuvenators of the skin

Found in: Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral Salts

## DENDRITIC SALT

- A purified form of table salt, these have a larger surface area and are therefore more capable of absorbing essential oils
- Ensures that other bath salts and oils retain their fragrance for a longer time.

Found in: Shea Mineral Salt Body Scrub, Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral Salts

## PINK HIMALAYAN SALT

- Naturally found in the Himalayan mountain region, this salt is said to be the purest available

- Contains 84 different minerals as well as some trace elements that are activated upon the dissolution of the salt in water
- Its many properties include exfoliation, detoxification, and deodorizing
- Balances the skin's pH
- Naturally anti-septic

Found in: Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral Salts

## PERUVIAN SALT

- Comes from an ancient ocean, trapped underground, which feeds a spring located 10,000 feet high in the Andes Mountains in Maras, Peru
- The warm spring water seeps into terraced ponds located in the Sacred Valley of the Incas
- This distinctive salt contains magnesium, iron, calcium and zinc, which help reduce stress and prevent anaemia and osteoporosis
- Its source goes through an area lined with rose quartz, giving it additional healing benefits

Found in: Ormus Bath Ancient Mineral Salts

## SILICA

### *Diatomaceous earth*

- Silica, a mineral found in sand, strengthens skin, elasticity, stimulates cell formation and metabolism through cellular turnover
- Important for skin, joint and bone health

Found in: Rhassoul-Crystal Face & Body Exfoliant, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub

# HYDROSOLS

## BULGARIAN ROSE DISTILLATE

### *Rosa damascena*

- Known for its hydrating properties, making it beneficial for maintaining the skin's moisture balance.
- Soothe sensitive or irritated skin and can provide relief from conditions like dermatitis or eczema.
- Contains antioxidants that help protect the skin from free radical damage, which can contribute to premature aging.
- Natural astringent properties that help balance the skin and refine the appearance of pores.

Found in: Emerald Eye Gel, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist

## CUCUMBER DISTILLATE

### *Cucumis sativus*

- Cooling, healing and soothing to irritated skin
- An exceptional beautifying agent for the skin
- Extremely beneficial when applied to the skin after sun and wind exposure
- Anti-inflammatory properties
- Rich in vitamin C

Found in: Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Emerald Eye Gel, Rose Tonic Face & body Mist, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist



## LAVENDER DISTILLATE

*Lavandula x intermedia*

- Soothing properties that can help calm and alleviate skin irritations, redness, and inflammation.
- Contains antioxidants that help protect the skin from free radical damage.
- Additionally, lavender distillate has clarifying properties that can help improve the appearance of blemishes and promote a clearer complexion.

Found in: Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser

## NEROLI DISTILLATE

*Citrus aurantium*

- Hydrating properties that can help improve the skin's moisture levels. It helps to replenish and retain moisture, keeping the skin hydrated, soft, and supple.
- Calming and soothing properties that can help reduce skin irritation, redness, and inflammation.
- Assists in skin regeneration and rejuvenation. It supports the skin's natural healing process and can help improve the appearance of dull or tired-looking skin.

Found in: Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist

## ROSEMARY DISTILLATE

*Rosmarinus officinalis*

- Contains antioxidants that help protect the skin from free radical damage.
- Clarifying properties that can help balance and improve the appearance of oily or congested skin.
- Stimulating properties that can promote blood circulation and enhance the overall tone and texture of the skin.

Found in: Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Clarity Facial Serum, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Body Serum

## WHITE ROSE DISTILLATE

*Rose alba*

- Known for its hydrating properties, it helps to replenish moisture and maintain the skin's natural moisture balance.
- Beneficial for dry, sensitive, or irritated skin as it soothes and calms the skin, reducing redness and inflammation.
- Contains natural antioxidants that help protect the skin from free radical damage improving overall tone and texture of the skin, reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

Found in: Soothing Relief Balm

## WITCH HAZEL DISTILLATE

*Hamamelis virginiana*

- Relieves the pain and swelling of varicose veins, constricts capillaries, relieves burns, swollen or inflamed skin condition
- Speeds healing, soothes bites and stings, tightens tissues and soothes telangiectasia

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum

## OTHERS

### GLYCERIN

- Vegetable glycerin is a natural triglyceride derived from plant sources
- such as soy and coconut oils
- Used as a humectant, attracting water from its surroundings, including moisture from the air
- Anti-bacterial, toning and a natural oil regulator
- Non-comedogenic and skin softening, making it helpful for sensitive skin types
- Acts as an emulsifier, stabilizer and preservative

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Phyto Intense Gel Exfoliant, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Soothing Foot Mask

### GUAR HYDROXYPROPYLTRIMONIUM CHLORIDE

- Derived from guar gum, which is a natural substance extracted from the seeds of the guar plant (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*).
- Has humectant properties, meaning it helps attract and retain moisture in the skin. It forms a film on the skin's surface that helps reduce moisture loss, keeping the skin hydrated and moisturized.
- Conditioning properties can contribute to smoother and softer skin. It helps to create a protective barrier on the skin's surface, reducing friction and making the skin feel velvety and silky.

Found in: Emerald Body Serum

### NON NANO ZINC OXIDE

- Zinc plays an important role in skincare as an essential mineral that the body requires for synthesis of collagen
- Studies show zinc can be an effective treatment for contact dermatitis, healing epidermal wounds, burns, rashes, oiliness, infections and acne
- Zinc oxide protects against UVA and UVB light rays and is often used as a natural, non-toxic sunscreen to prevent burns, signs of photo-aging and irritation

Found in: Antioxidant Sun Butter

### PANTHENOL PROVITAMIN B5

Dexpanthenol

- Helps improve skin hydration by drawing moisture from the environment and binding it to the skin.
- Soothing - Alleviate redness, inflammation, and irritation, making it suitable for sensitive or irritated skin.
- Supports the skin's natural healing process and helps in tissue repair and regeneration. Aids in the synthesis of proteins and lipids, which are essential for maintaining the skin's structure and integrity.
- Accelerates the healing of wounds, cuts, or minor skin irritations, promoting faster recovery and reducing the appearance of scars.
- Reinforces the skin's protective barrier, which is crucial for maintaining

healthy skin. It helps to strengthen the skin's natural defense against environmental stressors, pollutants, and irritants.

Found in: Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Body Serum,

## SODIUM GLUCONATE

- Moisturizing properties: Sodium gluconate has excellent hydrating properties, which help to attract and retain moisture in the skin.
- Can help improve the appearance of the skin by promoting a more even complexion. It works by inhibiting the activity of the enzyme tyrosinase, which is involved in the production of melanin, the pigment responsible for skin color.
- Possesses antioxidant properties that help protect the skin against damage caused by free radicals.
- Acts as a chelating agent reducing the risk of destabilization or degradation. This property helps improve the stability and shelf life of skin care products, ensuring their efficacy over time.

Found in: Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sunstone Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Phyto-Infusion Facial Serum, Clarity Facial Serum, Emerald Sun Hydrosol Serum, Radiant Light Facial Serum, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing Cream, Phyto Eye Cream, Emerald Eye Gel, Rose Tonic Face & Body Mist, Soothing Sapphire Face & Body Mist, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Emerald Algae Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Shave Gelé Cleanser & Shaving Gel, After Shave Hydrosol Serum, Altitude Wash, Emerald Body Serum, Rosemary-Sage Body Scrub, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Light Body Lotion

## SOLAR GUM

*Caesalpinia spinosa*

- A natural ingredient derived from the seeds of the *Caesalpinia spinosa* tree, native to Peru.
- Hydrating properties that can help improve skin moisture levels.
- Anti-inflammatory and soothing properties that can help calm and alleviate skin irritations.
- Thickening and gelling properties, which can improve the texture and viscosity of skincare formulations.
- Solar gum can create a thin film on the skin's surface when applied topically.
- This film acts as a protective barrier, helping to shield the skin from external aggressors and environmental stressors.

Found in: Emerald Body Serum



# ISUN

*pregnancy*



*from land to hand with heart*

# pregnancy & ISUN skincare

Pregnancy is an extraordinary and exhilarating time for a new mother, but the physical and emotional changes that come with it can be quite overwhelming. The developing baby places significant demands on the body and hormonal imbalances which can cause a variety of changes. As such, most women aim to prioritize their own health during this time, to ensure their child has the best possible start in life.

Although pregnancy is often viewed as a time when massage and aromatherapy treatments are off-limits, in reality, these therapies can offer many benefits to pregnant women. Regular massages throughout pregnancy can be highly beneficial and essential oils may also be helpful during labor and postnatal care. It's essential to remember that the pregnant woman is still a human being and their body is perfectly capable of metabolizing and excreting essential oils.

The following guidelines are designed to help therapists who may not have much experience working with pregnant clients, but who want to learn how to provide safe support to mothers-to-be.

- **Quality** - The safety of using essential oils during pregnancy is a topic that continues to be debated due to concerns around the quality of many essential oils available on the market. However, at ISUN, we prioritize the use of only the highest quality essential oils, carrier oils and other aromatherapy ingredients to ensure that our clients can experience the full benefits of these natural remedies while promoting their health and well-being.
- **Chemical Components** - Some essential oils may be contraindicated for use during pregnancy due to the nature of their chemical components, which may be too strong and unnecessary for a pregnant client. It's important to keep in mind that during pregnancy, the skin is more delicate and some essential oil components may pose a risk to both the mother and the developing fetus. For example, phenols are a group of chemical components that are generally not suitable for use during pregnancy.
- **The Placental Barrier** - Essential oils are organic substances that have the potential to cross the placental barrier and affect the developing fetus. However, it's important to note that when essential oils are used in proper dilutions, the amount of oil that actually penetrates the mother's skin is very small. As a result, the amount that reaches the placenta is also minimal.
- **Dilution of the blend** - For all skin applications, whether it's via massage or compress, it's recommended to use a dilution of 1% or less when using essential oils during pregnancy.
- **Medical History** - Carrying out a detailed medical history questionnaire is essential when working with a pregnant client to identify any past medical and obstetric issues that may influence the choice of treatment.

*ISUN Products to avoid completely during pregnancy.*

Phyto-Cleanse / Facial Cleansing Oil	Rosemary-Sage / Cleansing Body Scrub
Sunstone Cleanse / Facial Cleanser	Energize / Herbal Body Oil
Shave Gelé / Cleanser & Shaving Gel	Recovery / CBD Herbal Body Oil
Clarity / Facial Serum	Lapis / Soothing Body Oil
Rhassoul-Neem / Face Mask	Detox Trim & Tone / Body Wrap

*ISUN Products to use with safety during the whole pregnancy*

Sapphire Cleanse / Facial Cleanser	Ormus Myst / Face & Body Mist
Rhassoul-Crystal / Facial Exfoliant	Rose Tonic / Face & Body Mist
Antioxidant Sun Butter / Face & Body Moisturizer	Ruby Goji / Face Mask
Emerald / Eye Gel	Emerald Algae / Face Mask
Soothing Sapphire / Face & Body Mist	After Shave / Hydrosol Serum
Coconut / Body Oil	Shea Mineral Salt / Nourishing Body Scrub
Phyto-Intense / Gel Exfoliant	Pure / Gentle Herbal Body Oil
Emerald Sun / Hydrosol Serum	Honey-Avocado / Nourishing Mask
Soothing Relief Balm / Face & Body Moisturizer	Soothing Foot / Foot mask
Herbal Shea Butter / Face & Body Moisturizer	

*ISUN Products safe to use from 2nd trimester with written consent from a physician  
(EO concentration between 1-2%)*

Ruby Cleanse / Facial Cleanser	Radiance / Face Mask
Crystal / Cleansing Exfoliant	Moisturizer / Facial Oil
Phyto-Infusion / Facial Serum	Altitude / Wash
Radiant Light / Facial Serum	Emerald / Body Serum
Ruby / Facial Oil	Soothing Silk / Body Lotion
Sapphire / Facial Oil	Celestial Silk / Light Body Lotion
Sunstone / Facial Oil	Skin Restore / Herbal Body Oil
Phyto-Antioxidant / Moisturizing Cream	Ormus Bath / Ancient Bath Salts
Ultra Ruby / Facial Oil	Amethyst / Calming Body Oil
Ultra Sapphire / Facial Oil	Rose Quartz / Uplifting Body Oil
Ultra Sunstone / Facial Oil	Carnelian / Energizing Body Oil
Golden Balm / Face & Body Moisturizer	Garnet / Grounding Body Oil
Golden Sun / Body Oil	Ormus Rose / Aromablend – Inhalation only
Eshin / Scalp & Hair Serum	Sacred / Aromablend – Inhalation only
Phyto / Eye Cream	Celestial / Aromablend – Inhalation only
Golden Lip Balm / Antioxidant Moisturizer	

## *Massage principles during pregnancy*

To ensure the comfort and safety of the pregnant client during massage, the therapist should pay close attention to the client's positioning. The client should not lie flat on the bed and must not raise her feet higher than her head while on the couch. It is essential to support the client adequately to avoid a hollow in the back, and a comfortable position can be achieved by bending the knees, flattening the back, and relaxing the lower back muscles. The client should change position regularly to prevent cramping or impeding blood flow to any part of the body for too long.

During the massage, the therapist should use extra pillows to ensure the client is comfortable at all times, such as placing a pillow under the tummy when lying on the side. A pregnant client can usually lie on her stomach until the 4th month of pregnancy and a pillow between the breasts and navel can relieve pressure off the lower abdomen and breasts.

When massaging the back, the therapist can kneel or sit on a stool and support the client with pillows to rest the client's head and upper body.

It is recommended to use effleurage as the primary massage movement during pregnancy, as friction, petrissage and tappotment are not recommended. This will help ensure the comfort and safety of the pregnant client during the massage.

It is always advisable to consult with a healthcare professional before using essential oils during pregnancy, as different individuals may have different reactions and sensitivities to specific oils.

## *Points to note during treatment*

- Adjust the bed height so that it is as low as possible, making it easy for your guest to get on and off comfortably.
- Avoid any stretching movements during the treatment.
- Allow extra time for your guest to undress and dress.
- Never leave the treatment room while your guest is getting on or off the bed.
- Use your body to provide support and ensure your guest is comfortable when they turn over during the treatment.
- Checking that your guest is comfortable is crucial, so take the time to double check and make any necessary adjustments.
- Allow extra time after the treatment for your guest to relax and have some water before leaving.
- Make sure there is a comfortable area available for this purpose.

## *Consent*

Obtaining client consent is a crucial aspect of any treatment, and it is essential to have this consent in writing during the initial consultation. As a therapist, it is important to ensure that the client fully understands what the treatment entails and has had an opportunity to ask any questions they may have.

It is always best to consult with a qualified healthcare professional before using any essential oils or carrier oils during pregnancy.

## *Contributors*

IFPA International Federation of Professional Aromatherapists

Liz Christie RGN, RM, MIFPA

Sarah Deacon VTCT, IIHHT, MIFR, MIFPA

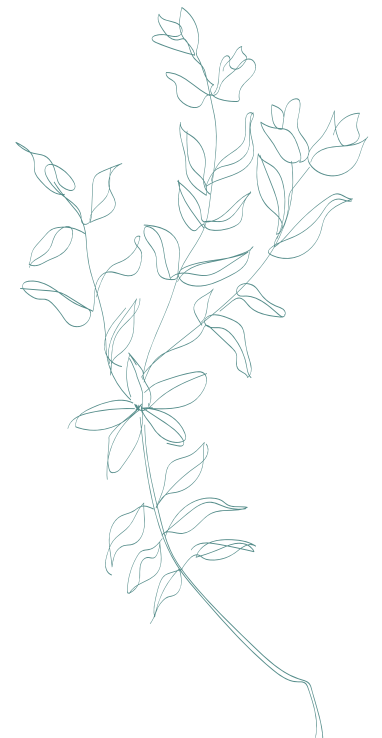
Sandrine Pickard MIFPA, MBA

Penny Price Cert.Ed., Med, MIFPA



ISUN

*allergens*



*from land to hand with heart*



# allergens



Allergen: a substance that can cause a reaction in sensitive people but that is not an irritant or toxic to all people.

## BEESWAX

*Cera alba*

Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Lip Balm, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer

## CITRUS

Altitude Wash, Amethyst Calming Body Oil, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Celestial Aromablend, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Clarity Facial Serum, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Emerald Body Serum, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum, Golden Lip Balm, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Phyto Facial Cleansing Oil, Radiance Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Rhassoul-Neem Face Mask, Rose Quartz Uplifting Body Oil, Ruby Cleanse Facial Cleanser, Sapphire Facial Oil, Soothing sapphire Face & Body Mist, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil

## COCONUT OIL

*Cocos nucifera*

Altitude Wash, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Celestial Silk Body Lotion, Coconut Oil, Crystal Cleansing Exfoliant, Emerald Algae Face Mask Energize, Herbal Body Oil, Golden Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Golden Lip Balm, Golden Sun Body Oil, Herbal Shea Butter Face & Body Moisturizer, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Moisturizer Facial Oil, Ormus Rose Aromablend, Phyto Facial C leaning Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil, Radiance Face Mask, Recovery CBD Herbal Body Oil, Rosemary-Sage Cleansing Body Scrub, Ruby Facial Oil Cleanser, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Sapphire Cleanse, Sapphire Facial Oil, Soothing Relief Balm Face & Body Moisturizer, Soothing Silk Body Lotion, Sunstone Facial Oil, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil

## HAZELNUT SEED OIL

*Corylus avellana*

Energize Herbal Body Oil, Sunstone Facial Oil, Ultra Sunstone Facial Oil

## HONEY

Phyto-Intense Gel Exfoliant, Ruby Goji Face Mask, Radiance Face Mask, Honey-Avocado Butter

## IODINE

Emerald Algae Mask, Phyto-Intense Gel Exfoliant, Radiance Mask

## PEPPERMINT

Radiance Face Mask, Recovery CBD Herbal Oil, Lapis Soothing Body Oil, Shea Mineral Salt Body Scrub, Soothing Foot Mask, Eshin Scalp & Hair Serum

## SESAME SEED OIL

*Sesamum indicum*

Ruby Facial Oil, Phyto-Antioxidant Moisturizing cream, Ultra Ruby Facial Oil, Ultra Sapphire Facial Oil, Antioxidant Sun Butter, Golden Sun Body Oil, Phyto Eye cream, Golden Lip Balm, Skin Restore Herbal Body Oil, Emerald Body Serum, Carnelian Energizing Body Oil, Garnet Grounding Body Oil, Pure Herbal Body Oil